

Status of the Kelp Beds in 2017:

Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, and San Diego Counties Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium and

Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

MBC Aquatic Sciences

STATUS OF THE KELP BEDS IN 2017: Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, and San Diego Counties

Prepared for:

Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium and Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

Prepared by:

MBC *Aquatic Sciences* 3000 Red Hill Avenue Costa Mesa, California 92626

August 08, 2018

PROJECT STAFF

Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium

Shelly Walther (Chair), Bill Power	Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts
Coury McKinlay	AES Redondo
Craig Campbell	City of Los Angeles Bureau of Sanitation
Vince Ines, Scott Johnson	City of Oxnard Wastewater Treatment Plant
Katherine Rubin	Los Angeles Department of Water and Power
Ben Ferraro	Orange County Sanitation District
Gabriela Cepeda-Rizo, John Doyle	Chevron Products Company

Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

Robin Gartman (Chair), Ami Latker	City of San Diego Public Utilities Dept.
Lori Rigby, Martin Popma	City of Oceanside
Nicki Branch, Byron Odwazny	City of Escondido
Sheila Henika	Cabrillo Power I LLC, Encina Power Station
Doug Campbell, Jeff Parks	Encina Wastewater Authority
Owni Toma	Fallbrook Public Utility District
Gary Merrill, Rebecca Bray	Genentech
Michelle Powelson	Poseidon Water
Chris Trees, Mike Thornton	San Elijo Joint Powers Authority
Keith Bacon, Amber Baylor	South Orange County Wastewater Authority
Brian Metz, Patrick Tennant	Southern California Edison, SONGS
Carlos Peña	U.S. Intl. Boundary & Water Commission

Water Boards

Jun ZhuLos Angeles Regional Water Quality Control BoardBrandi Outwin-Beals, Keith YaegerSan Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

MBC Aquatic Sciences

Marine Scientists

D.S. Beck D.J. Schuessler J.M. Lyons J.J. Sloan W.H. Dossett B.L. Smith R.H. Moore J.N. Smith J.R. Nunez D.G. Vilas M.R. Pavlick T.A.Van Duivenbode J.L. Rankin

Cover photograph courtesy of D. J. Schuessler

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	vii
Monitoring Questions	vii
Central Region Results	viii
Region Nine Results	ix
Conclusions	ix
	1
	ا۱ م
	۲۱
1.3 - KELP BIOLOGY	1
II - MATERIALS AND METHODS	4
II.1 - KELP DATA COLLECTION	4
II.1.A - Aerial Surveys	4
II.1.B - Vessel Surveys	4
II.2 - KELP DATA ANALYSIS	6
	٩
III 1 - 2017 KELP CANOPY SUMMARY	ع ع
III 1 A - Monitoring Questions	۵۵
III 1 B - Central Region Results	
III 1 C - Region Nine Results	10
III 2 - SIZE OF KELP BEDS IN THE CENTRAL REGION	
III 2 A - VENTURA HARBOR TO POINT MUGU STATE PARK	11
III 2 B - POINT MUGU TO POINT DUME	11
	13
III.2.E - SANTA MONICA PIER TO REDONDO BEACH BREAKWATER	
III.2.F - MALAGA COVE TO POINT FERMIN	
III.2.G - POINT FERMIN TO NEWPORT BEACH	20
III.2.H - NEWPORT BEACH TO ABALONE POINT, LAGUNA BEACH	22
III.3 - SIZE OF KELP BEDS IN REGION NINE	23
III.3.A - ABALONE POINT TO CAPISTRANO BEACH	23
III.3.B - SAN CLEMENTE TO SAN ONOFRE	28
III.3.C - HORNO CANYON TO SANTA MARGARITA RIVER	29
III.3.D - NORTH CARLSBAD TO CARLSBAD STATE BEACH	31
III.3.E - LEUCADIA TO TORREY PINES	32
III.3.F - LA JOLLA	34
III.3.G - POINT LOMA TO CORONADO BEACH	35
III.3.H - CORONADO BEACH TO U.S./MEXICO BORDER	36
	37
IV 1 - CENTRAL REGION KELP BEDS	
IV 2 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS	07 30
	9 ⊿Ω
IV.3 - LIVIINONIVILIVIAL VANIADLES	42

IV.3.A - Water Temperature	42
IV.3.B - Nutrients	50
IV.3.C – Upwelling	54
IV.3.D - Environmental Indices	54
IV.3.E - Wave Heights	57
IV.3.F - Rainfall	61
IV.3.G - Phytoplankton	65
IV.4 - KELP RESTORATION	65
IV.4.A – Central Region	65
IV.4.B – Region Nine	70
IV.5 - KELP HARVESTING	70
V - UPDATE TO PRESENT	77
VI - CONCLUSIONS	78
VII - REFERENCES	79

LIST OF FIGURES

 Figure 1. Ocean discharges and kelp beds located within Central Region kelp survey area. Figure 2. Ocean discharges and kelp beds located within Region Nine kelp survey area. Figure 3. Summary of Central Region and Region Nine kelp canopy coverage in 2017. Figure 4. Comparisons between the average Northern and Central Los Angeles County ABAPY and canopy coverage from Point Mugu through Point Dume from 2003 through 2017. 	2 3 2 4
Figure 5. Comparisons between the average Northern and Central Los Angeles County ABAPY and canopy coverage from Point Dume to Malibu Point from 2003 through 2017.	6
Figure 6. Comparisons between the average Northern and Central Los Angeles County ABAPY and the canopy coverage from Las Flores to Sunset from 2003 through 2017 1	9
coverage of the kelp beds off Palos Verdes and POLA/POLB Harbor from 2002 through 2017.	1
Figure 8. Comparisons between the average Orange County ABAPY and the canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Newport/Irvine Coast to Dana Point/Salt Creek from 1967 through 2017	22
Figure 9. Comparisons between the average Orange County ABAPY and the canopy coverage from Capistrano Beach to San Mateo Point from 1967 through 2017 2	8
Figure 10. Comparisons between the average SD-(LJ+PL) ABAPY and canopy coverage from San Onofre to Carlsbad State Beach from 1967 to 2017	0
Figure 11. Comparisons between the average SD-(LJ+PL) ABAPY and canopy coverage from Leucadia to Del Mar (and Imperial Beach) from 1967 to 2017	3
Figure 12. Comparisons between the (LJ+PL)/2 ABAPY and canopy coverage of the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds from 1967 to 2017	6
Figure 13. Combined canopy coverage of all kelp beds in the Central Region from Ventura to Newport Harbor/Irvine Coast from 1967 to 2017	7
Figure 14. Combined canopy coverage of all kelp beds off Orange and San Diego Counties from 1967 through 2017	.0

Figure 15. Daily sea surface temperatures (SSTs) at Point Dume (Pt Dume), Santa Monica Pier (SM Buoy), Newport Pier, and Scripps Pier (SIO Pier) for 2017, and the long-term harmonic mean for Scripps Pier (SIO 60-Day Harmonic: calculated from 1917 through 2017).	43
Figure 16. Daily sea surface temperatures (SSTs) at Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier (SIO Pier), and Point Loma South (Pt Loma S) for 20167 and the long-term harmonic mean for Scripps Pier (SIO 60-Day Harmonic: calculated from 1917 through 2017)	44
Figure 17. Location of Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts' Palos Verdes Shelf temperature monitoring deployments.	45
Figure 18. Daily sea surface temperatures (SSTs) off Palos Verdes at (A) Palos Verdes North Station (PVN) and (B) Palos Verdes South Station (PVS) in 2017	46
Figure 19. Temperatures (°C) throughout the water column (near surface to a depth of 60 m) off Point Loma during 2017	47
Figure 20. Temperatures (°C) throughout the water column (near surface to a depth of 60 m) off Orange County during 2017.	48
Figure 21. Number of days with SSTs >20°C, >18°C, >16°, and <14°C at Point Dume, Newport Pier, and Scripps Pier: 2011–2017, and the mean from 1994–2016.	49
Figure 22. Nutrient Quotient (NQ) values in the Central Region, 2002–2017	52
Figure 23. Nutrient Quotient (NQ) values in Region Nine, 1967–2017.	53
Figure 24. (A) Daily Upwelling Index (UI) at 33°N 119°W for 2017. (B) UI anomaly at 33°N 199°W (2017) compared to the 71-year monthly mean from 1946 through 2016)	55
Figure 25. Monthly upwelling index for 2017 compared to the 71-year monthly mean from 1946 through 2016.	56
Figure 26. The Pacific Decadal Oscillation Index (PDO), the North Pacific Gyre Oscillation Index (NPGO), and the Multivariate Enso Index (MEI) from January 1983 through December 2017.	58
Figure 27. Wave height (blue) and direction (red) at Anacapa Passage Buoy, San Pedro Buoy, Oceanside Buoy, and Point Loma Buoy from January through December 2017	60
Figure 28. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on January 22, 2017	62
Figure 29. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on February 17, 2017 6	63
Figure 30. Monthly 2017 rainfall and average monthly rainfall recorded for (A) Oxnard, (B) Los Angeles International Airport (Los Angeles), (C) Costa Mesa, and (D) Lindbergh Field	61
Figure 31. Concentrations of the Harmful Algal Bloom species and domoic acid concentrations at Santa Monica Pier. Data includes (A) <i>Pseudo-nitschia seriata</i> group and (B) <i>Pseudo- nitschia delicatissima</i> group)	66
Figure 32. Concentrations of the Harmful Algal Bloom species and domoic acid concentrations at Newport Pier. Data includes (A) <i>Pseudo-nitschia seriata</i> group and (B) <i>Pseudo- nitschia delicatissima</i> group)	67
Figure 33. Urchin barrens as mapped in 2010 and kelp bed restoration areas of the Bay Foundation's Kelp Project	68
Figure 34. Administrative kelp bed leases in the Central Region study area	73
Figure 35. Administrative kelp bed lease areas in the Region Nine study area	74
Figure 36. Commercial kelp harvest landings for giant and bull kelp from 1931 through 2015	75

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Kelp bed overflights in 2017.	. 5
Table 2. Rankings assigned to kelp beds from aerial photographs from 2017 Central Region surveys between Ventura Harbor and Newport / Irvine Coast.	. 7
Table 3. Rankings assigned to kelp beds from aerial photographs surveys from 2017 Region Nine surveys between Newport / Irvine Coast and Imperial Beach.	. 8
Table 4. Canopy coverage of the Central Region kelp beds from Deer Creek to Newport/Irvine Coast during 2016 and 2017.	15
Table 5. Canopy coverage of the Central Region kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach during 2016 and 2017.	25
Table 6. Visual observations of RNKSC kelp beds during 2017 vessel surveys.	26
Table 7. Canopy coverage of the kelp beds (km²) from Deer Creek to Newport/Irvine Coast from 2008 through 2017.	38
Table 8. Canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach from 2008 through 2017.	41
Table 9. Comparison of mean temperature from 1994 through 2015 versus annual mean temperature from 2011 through 2016 at Point Dume, Newport Pier, and Scripps Pier.	50
Table 10. Nutrient Quotient calculation for period from July 2017 to June 2018	51
Table 11. Direction of swells in 2017	59
Table 12. Large waves in 2017.	61
Table 13. Region Nine and Central Region kelp bed designations compared to California Department of Fish and Wildlife kelp bed designations.	76

LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix B Life History, Historic Kelp Surveys, and Crandall's Maps
- Appendix C Sea Surface Temperatures
- Appendix D Flight Path, Flight Data Reports, and Field Data Sheets
- Appendix E Kelp Canopy Aerial Photographs

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Giant kelp beds have been mapped quarterly off Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, and San Diego counties for both the Central Region (CRKSC) and Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortiums (RNKSC). The CRKSC was formed in 2003 as a result of regulations from the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB). The program was based on the long-established RNKSC that formed in 1983 as a result of regulations promulgated by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB). When combined, the two organizations provide continuous and synoptic monitoring for approximately 355 kilometers (km) of the 435-km coastline of the Southern California Bight (SCB), from Ventura Harbor to the Mexican Border. The annual reports from 2010 through 2016 are available online at:

https://www.mbcaquatic.com/reports/southern-california-bight-regional-aerial-kelpsurveys

Aerial imaging surveys of the giant kelp beds were conducted by MBC *Applied Environmental Sciences* (MBC) on March 27, June 27, September 26, and December 27, 2017. Digital color and color infrared photos were taken of the Central Region and Region Nine coastlines during each survey. (The airspace off North Island Naval Air Station and Coronado was restricted during the December survey, but this area does not support giant kelp.) These photos were then processed and the kelp depicted on each photo was transferred to base maps to facilitate intra-annual comparisons for ease of analysis (Appendices A, D, and E). Vessel surveys of the Region Nine kelp beds were conducted on December 19-20, 2017, and January 15, 2018. In addition to visual observations of the surface canopy and subsurface kelp, more detailed inwater surveys were conducted by biologist-divers at the Del Mar and Agua Hedionda kelp beds.

MONITORING QUESTIONS

One of the objectives of the CRKSC and RNKSC programs is to answer basic monitoring questions regarding the status of kelp beds within the two regions:

- 1. What is the maximum areal extent of the coastal kelp bed canopies each year?
 - Central Region maximum total kelp canopy covered 4.881 km² in 2017;
 - Region Nine maximum total kelp canopy covered 3.277 km² in 2017.
- 2. What is the variability of the coastal kelp bed canopy over time?
 - Central Region:
 - maximum total kelp canopy increased in size in 2017 by 2.6% (from 4.757 km² to 4.881 km²);
 - 9 kelp beds increased in size (including Las Tunas, which reappeared in 2017);
 - 12 kelp beds decreased in size;
 - Region 9:
 - maximum total kelp canopy decreased in size in 2017 by 36.2% (from 5.134 km² to 3.277 km²);
 - 7 kelp beds increased in size (including North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach, which reappeared in 2017);

- 13 kelp beds decreased in size (including Imperial Beach, which disappeared in 2017).
- 3. Are coastal kelp beds disappearing? If yes, what are the factors that could contribute to the disappearance?
 - Central Region
 - o no beds disappeared in 2017 that had been visible in 2016;
 - 5 beds continued not to be visible in 2017, 2 that disappeared in 2015 (La Costa and Las Flores), 1 that disappeared in 2016 (Topanga), and 2 that have been absent historically (Horseshoe and Huntington Flats);
 - Region Nine
 - 1 bed disappeared in 2017 that had been visible in 2016 (Imperial Beach);
 - 4 beds continued not to be visible in 2017, 2 that disappeared in 2014 (Santa Margarita and Torrey Pines) and 2 that disappeared in 2016 (Agua Hedionda and Del Mar).
 - factors that could contribute to the disappearance of kelp beds in the Central Region and Region Nine include high water temperatures, low nutrient availability, excessive turbidity, reduced upwelling, strong wave action, amount of rainfall, and phytoplankton blooms/toxin production.
- 4. Are new kelp beds forming?
 - Central Region
 - 1 bed reappeared in 2017, following a one-year absence in 2016 (Las Tunas);
 - Region 9
 - 2 beds reappeared in 2017, following a one-year absence in 2016 (North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach).
 - the North Carlsbad kelp bed has been present every year since 2001, with the exception of 2006 and 2016;
 - the Carlsbad State Beach kelp bed has been present every year since 2000, with the exception of 2005, 2006, and 2016.

CENTRAL REGION RESULTS

In 2017, 21 kelp beds displayed surface canopy, compared to 20 kelp beds with surface canopy in 2016 (one kelp bed reappeared in 2017, the Las Tunas bed). Of these 21 kelp beds, 12 decreased in size, while 9 increased in size. The total amount of kelp canopy in the CRKSC region increased by 2.6% (from 4.757 km² in 2016 to 4.881 km² in 2017). The largest beds in the CRKSC region are three of the Palos Verdes kelp beds, with the largest being Palos Verdes IV (Flat Rock to Palos Verdes Point) at 1.0482 km²) (Panel A in Figure 3). The Palos Verdes I, II, III, and IV kelp beds and the Cabrillo kelp bed accounted for 73.7% (3.181 km²) of the total CRKSC kelp coverage. The largest increase in size in 2017 was observed at Palos Verdes I kelp bed (Point Inspiration to Cabrillo), which increased by 53.1%), while the greatest decline was observed at the Malibu Point kelp bed, which decreased by 97.1%. Two kelp beds (Leo Carrillo and Cabrillo) reached their maximum size recorded since CRKSC surveys began in 2003. In 2017, nine kelp beds were at or above 40% of their historic maximum size, while six kelp beds were at less than 10% of their historic maximum size. There is no indication that wastewater treatment plant ocean discharges are impacting the health of kelp beds in the Central Region.

REGION NINE RESULTS

In 2017, 19 kelp beds displayed surface canopy, compared to 18 kelp beds with surface canopy in 2016. Two kelp beds (North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach) reappeared in 2017, while one kelp bed (Imperial Beach) disappeared. Nearly twice as many kelp beds decreased in size than increased in size (13 versus 7). The total amount of kelp canopy in the RNKSC region declined by 36.2% (from 5.134 km² in 2016 to 3.277 km² in 2017). The largest beds in the RNKSC region are the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds, with Point Loma being the largest (1.784 km²). These two large kelp beds accounted for 75.8% (2.481 km²) of the total RNKSC kelp coverage in 2017. The largest increase in size was observed at the Encina Power Plant kelp bed (+177.8%), while the greatest decline was observed at the Capistrano Beach kelp bed (-96.7%). Only one kelp bed (North Laguna Beach) was above 40% of its historic maximum size, while 11 kelp beds were at less than 10% of their historic maximum size and five more were at less than 15% of the historic maximum.

CONCLUSIONS

In the Central Region, the total combined kelp surface canopy increased slightly (by 1.9%) in 2017. However, more individual beds decreased in size than increased in size. Ten kelp beds exceeded 40% of their historical maximum size, including three beds that reached the highest level recorded since surveys began in 2003, while only six kelp beds declined to less than 10% of their maximum size. The total kelp coverage in the Central Region has been at or above the long-term average every year for the past 10 years, although for the past three years it has been 18 to 27% below the high level recorded in 2009 (6.406 km²).

In Region Nine, the total kelp coverage decreased by 36.2% in 2017, continuing the decline that began in 2014. After peaking at a size of 17.064 km² in 2013, the kelp bed area has decreased by 80.8% over the past four years. Twice as many individual kelp beds decreased in size than increased in 2017. Only one kelp bed exceeded 40% of the historical maximum, while 11 kelp beds declined to less than 10% of their maximum size.

Water temperatures throughout the CRKSC and RNKSC areas generally were warmer than average throughout all of 2017, particularly from January through March, and October through December. However, there were occasional periods of cooler than normal water temperatures in both regions, likely associated with upwelling events, from April through August. Daily SST values in both areas rarely fell below 14°C, a threshold below which nutrient availability is much greater than at higher water temperatures. Based on relatively low NQ Index scores, nutrient availability remained below average in most CRKSC and RNKSC areas in 2017, as has been the case since 2013. Upwelling was strong, particularly in April and June, which may have produced higher nutrient availability in certain areas.

I - INTRODUCTION

Giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*) beds along most of the southern California mainland coast have been mapped quarterly by the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium (CRKSC) since 2003 and by the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium (RNKSC) since 1983. The CRKSC and RNKSC participants agreed that the monitoring programs would be methodologically based upon aerial kelp surveys that were conducted since 1967 by the late Dr. Wheeler J. North. Since 2003, the two consortia monitoring programs have provided continuous coverage of the kelp beds along approximately 354 of the 435 km (220 of the 270 miles) of the southern California mainland coast from Ventura Harbor to the U.S./Mexico Border.

I.1 - CENTRAL REGION KELP BEDS

The CRKSC program area extends from Ventura Harbor (also referred to as Ventura Marina) in Ventura County south to Abalone Point in northern Laguna Beach in Orange County, and recognizes 26 designated existing or historic kelp beds (Figure 1), including 3 (Sunset, Horseshoe, and Huntington Flats) that have been missing or greatly reduced since the first half of the 20th century (MBC 2004a–2012a). The kelp surrounding the breakwaters of the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach (POLA-POLB) was added as a designated kelp bed in the CRKSC surveys upon realization in 2005 that considerable giant kelp was present in the Ports. Several additional kelp beds associated with harbors, marinas, or hard substrate also are surveyed. The largest kelp beds in the Central Region usually are found off the Palos Verdes Peninsula. There are 14 major ocean outfalls located within the geographical range of the CRKSC (Figure 1).

I.2 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS

The RNKSC program area extends from Abalone Point in northern Laguna Beach (Orange County) to the U.S./Mexico Border to the south, and recognizes 24 existing or historic kelp beds (Figure 2). Several additional kelp beds associated with harbors, marinas, or hard substrate also are surveyed. Region Nine supports what are usually the two largest kelp beds in southern California: the La Jolla, and the Point Loma kelp beds. There are 8 major ocean outfalls (including three that are shared by two different agencies) located within the geographical range of the RNKSC (Figure 2).

I.3 - KELP BIOLOGY

If spores and suitable rocky substrate are available, giant kelp can quickly colonize surfaces and grow within a wide range of environmental conditions. Giant kelp grows rapidly and becomes reproductive in less than one year. Its population dynamics are largely driven by changes in the oceanographic environment. If not removed prematurely by storms or grazers, large vegetative fronds eventually produce a terminal blade, stop growing, and senesce. Individual fronds usually live no more than four to nine months, and individual plants can live up to approximately nine years [Schiel & Foster, 2015]. Detailed information on kelp biology is presented in Appendix B.



Figure 1. Ocean discharges and kelp beds located within Central Region kelp survey area.



Figure 2. Ocean discharges and kelp beds located within Region Nine kelp survey area.

II - MATERIALS AND METHODS

II.1 - KELP DATA COLLECTION

II.1.A - AERIAL SURVEYS

Beginning in the early-1960s, the surface area of coastal kelp beds was calculated by aerial photography by the late Dr. Wheeler J. North of the California Institute of Technology, and later by MBC using a methodology that followed that of Dr. North's, because it provided a consistent approach to determining kelp bed size (North 2001). MBC has used this methodology for the Region Nine surveys since inception of the program in 1983, and for surveys for the CRKSC since initiation in 2003.

In 2017, Ecoscan conducted quarterly overflights of the coastline for the CRKSC and RNKSC from Ventura Harbor (Ventura County) to the U.S./Mexico border. Direct downward-looking photographs of the kelp beds were taken from an aircraft modified by Ecoscan Resource Data to facilitate aerial photography. Approximately 400 high-contrast digital color and infrared photos were taken during each survey. Prior to each survey, the flight crew assesses the weather, marine conditions, and sun angle to schedule surveys on optimum dates. The pilot targets the following:

- Weather: greater than a 15,000' ceiling throughout the entire survey range and wind less than 10 knots,
- Marine: sea/swell less than 1.5 m and tide less than +1.0' MLLW, and
- Sun angle greater than 20 degrees from vertical.

Aerial surveys were flown on March 27, June 27, September 26, and December 27, 2017 (Table 1). During the June 27th overflight, cloudy conditions obscured the coastline from Leucadia south to Imperial Beach and no images of the kelp beds could be recorded. Due to continued cloud cover over the next few weeks, it was impossible to complete the southern portion of the RNKSC survey for the second quarter. The flight path and data sheets from each quarterly aerial survey are included in Appendix D. The photographs from each aerial survey are contained in Appendix E.

II.1.B - VESSEL SURVEYS

Once per survey year, typically targeted in December, a vessel survey is conducted of all of the RNKSC kelp beds. The vessel survey for the 2017 survey year was conducted on December 19 (Santa Margarita to Imperial Beach) and December 20 (North Laguna Beach to Dana Point Harbor, and Corona del Mar), 2017, and January 15, 2018 (Capistrano Beach to Barn Kelp). During each vessel survey, biologists visually located the main canopies (or during poor years by latitude and longitude coordinates of the last remaining canopy).

Visual observations of the surface canopy included:

- Extent and density of the bed;
- Tissue color: ranges from pale yellow (indicating poor nutrient uptake) to dark brown (indicating good nutrient intake);
- Frond length on the surface;

- Presence/absence of apical meristem (scimitar = growing tips);
- Extent of encrustations of hydroids or bryozoans;
- Sedimentation on blades;
- Any evidence of disease, such as holes or black rot; and
- Composition of fronds: young, mature, or senile.

The presence of subsurface kelp also was recorded via visual observations and fathometer readings. During the 2017 vessel surveys, more detailed in-water surveys were conducted by biologist-divers at the Del Mar and Agua Hedionda kelp beds. Field data sheets from the vessel surveys are included in Appendix D.

Table 1. Kelp b	ed overflights in 2017.		
Quarter	Target Date	Actual Date	Comments
1st Quarter	January to March 2017	March 29, 2017	Excellent conditions.
2nd Quarter	April to June 2017	June 27, 2017	Cloudy. Kelp beds obscured from Leucadia south to Imperial Beach (no photographs).
3rd Quarter	July to September 2017	September 26, 2017	Good conditions.
4th Quarter	October to December 2017	December 27, 2017	Excellent conditions.
	1	1	

II.2 - KELP DATA ANALYSIS

All photographs were reviewed after each overflight and the canopy surface area of each kelp bed was ranked in size by subjectively comparing the extent of canopy coverage shown in the photographs to the average historical bed size and photographs from previous surveys (Tables 2 and 3). The ranking scale ranged from 0 for no kelp, 0.5 for minimal kelp, 1 for well below average kelp, 1.5 for somewhat below average kelp, 2 for below average kelp, 2.5 for average kelp, 3 for above average kelp, 3.5 for somewhat above average kelp, and 4 for well above average kelp. These rankings allow the archiving of the quarterly survey slides for later retrieval and assembly of a digitized photo-mosaic of each kelp bed that represents the greatest areal extent for each survey year. Individual beds in the composite were selected for detailed evaluation and the surface area of all visible kelp canopies in each distinct kelp bed was calculated.

All digital photographs from one of the four surveys that showed the greatest areal coverage were digitally assembled into a composite photo-mosaic that provided a regional view of whole kelp bed areas. If all of the kelp beds displayed the most canopy during a single survey, then the photographs from that survey would be used in the photo-mosaics. However, this rarely occurs. Data from one or two surveys usually are used to make the mosaics in order to provide a realistic estimate of the maximum canopy cover at any time (usually within about three months) during the year. The Photoshop mosaics were then transferred to Geographic Information System (GIS; ArcGIS 10.3.1) to geo-reference them, and to place them into specific CDFW geo-spatial shape files. Each mosaic was geo-referenced to match several prominent features (usually more than three) on the map and converted to Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) or other acceptable coordinate system, and ultimately converted to a geo-referenced JPEG file. Surface canopy areas were calculated using the image classification function, an extension to the ArcGIS program. The kelp beds from the photos were then layered on standard base maps to facilitate inter-annual comparisons. The "Hard Substrate" layer on the base maps (shown as lightly shaded areas on the maps in Appendix A) was obtained through the CDFW Biogeographic Information and Observation System.

The "Average Bed Area Per Year" (ABAPY) was plotted with results from individual beds to compare canopy sizes and patterns of growth/decline to averages for particular regions. Those regions were: the northern and central portions of the Central Region, including California Fish and Wildlife kelp lease beds 15, 16, and 17 upcoast from Palos Verdes (Figure 34); lease bed 9 in Orange County (Figure 34); and lease beds 5, 6, 7, and 8 in San Diego County (Figure 35). Kelp beds off Palos Verdes (lease beds 13 and 14, Figure 34), La Jolla (lease bed 4, Figure 35), and Point Loma (lease beds 2 and 3, Figure 35) were treated separately because they are typically much larger beds which would dominate the ABAPY if included with the other much smaller beds and may react differently than the other beds within their regions. Each ABAPY was calculated by summing the annual canopy estimates for the relevant beds during each year, and dividing the total by the number of beds included.

		2017 Surveys	>	27
Kelp Beds	29 March	27 June	26 September	December
Ventura Harbor *	_	2.0	0.5	0.5
Channel Islands *	_	2.5	NI	_
Port Hueneme *	2.0	3.0	NI	1.0
Deer Creek	1.5	2.5	2.0	3.0
Leo Carrillo	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.5
Nicolas Canyon	1.5	2.5	0.5	2.0
El Pescador/La Piedra	2.0	1.5	0.5	2.0
Lechuza Kelp	1.0	1.5	0.5	3.0
Point Dume	_	1.5	0.5	2.5
Paradise Cove	_	1.5	0.5	2.5
Escondido Wash	1.5	0.5	_	1.5
Latigo Canyon	1.5	0.5	_	1.5
Puerco/Amarillo	_	1.0	_	0.5
Malibu Pt.	1.0	_	_	0.5
La Costa	_	_	_	_
Las Flores	_	_	_	_
Big Rock	-	_	-	0.5
Las Tunas	_	_	-	0.5
Topanga	-	-	_	_
Sunset	0.5	_	-	_
Marina Del Rey *	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5
Hyperion Pipeline *	-	-	_	_
Redondo Breakwater *	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Malaga Cove - PV Point (IV)	2.5	3.0	1.0	2.5
PV Point - Point Vicente (III)	2.0	3.5	3.0	3.0
Point Vicente - Inspiration Point (II)	1.5	3.5	3.0	3.0
Inspiration Point - Point Fermin (I)	NI	2.0	1.5	3.5
Cabrillo	1.0	2.0	3.0	3.0
LB/LA Harbor and Breakwaters	1.5	3.0	2.5	2.5
Horseshoe Kelp	-	_	_	_
Huntington Flats	_	_	_	_
Newport Harbor *	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Corona Del Mar	2.5	1.0	_	2.0
North Laguna Beach	3.0	3.5	0.5	1.0

Table 2. Rankings assigned to kelp beds from aerial photographs from 2017 Central Region surveys between Ventura Harbor and Newport / Irvine Coast.

0.5 = trace or very small amount of kelp present; 1 = well below average;

1.5 = somewhat below average; 2 = below average; 2.5 = average;
3 = above average; 3.5 = somewhat above average; and 4 = well above average.
* = not a designated kelp bed

		2017 Surveys		
Kelp Beds	29 March	27 June	26 September	27 December
Newport Harbor *	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Corona del Mar	2.5	1.0	_	2.0
No. Laguna Beach	3.0	3.5	0.5	1.0
So. Laguna Beach	2.5	2.5	0.5	2.0
South Laguna	2.5	2.5	2.5	_
Salt Creek-Dana Point	_	_	_	2.0
Dana Marina *	0.5	_	_	0.5
Capistrano Beach	0.5	_	_	_
San Clemente	3.0	2.5	0.5	3.0
San Mateo Point	_	1.0	_	0.5
San Onofre	2.5	2.5	0.5	1.5
Pendleton Reefs *	_	_	_	_
Horno Canyon	_	1.5	_	0.5
Barn Kelp	2.5	2.5	_	2.0
Santa Margarita	_	_	_	_
Oceanside Harbor *	_	_	0.5	_
North Carlsbad	0.5	_	_	_
Agua Hedionda	_	_	_	_
Encina Power Plant	2.0	1.5	_	1.5
Carlsbad State Beach	0.5	NI	_	_
North Leucadia	0.5	NI	_	_
Central Leucadia	_	NI	_	0.5
South Leucadia	_	NI	_	_
Encinitas	_	NI	_	0.5
Cardiff	1.0	NI	_	_
Solana Beach	1.5	NI	_	0.5
Del Mar	_	NI	_	_
Torrey Pines Park	_	NI	_	_
La Jolla Upper	_	NI	0.5	1.5
La Jolla Lower	_	NI	0.5	1.5
Point Loma Upper	2.0	NI	0.5	2.5
Point Loma Lower	2.0	NI	0.5	2.5
Imperial Beach	NI	NI	_	_

Table 3. Rankings assigned to kelp beds from aerial photographs surveys from 2017Region Nine surveys between Newport / Irvine Coast and Imperial Beach.

Ranking values:

0.5 = trace or very small amount of kelp present; 1 = well below average;

1.5 = somewhat below average; 2 = below average; 2.5 = average;

3 = above average; 3.5 = somewhat above average; and 4 = well above average.

* = not a designated kelp bed

III - RESULTS

III.1 - 2017 KELP CANOPY SUMMARY

III.1.A - MONITORING QUESTIONS

One of the objectives of the CRKSC and RNKSC programs is to answer several basic monitoring questions regarding the status of kelp beds within the two regions:

- 1. What is the maximum areal extent of the coastal kelp bed canopies each year?
 - Central Region: maximum total kelp canopy covered 4.881 km² in 2017;
 - Region Nine: maximum total kelp canopy covered 3.277 km² in 2017.
- 2. What is the variability of the coastal kelp bed canopy over time?
 - Central Region:
 - maximum total kelp canopy increased in size in 2017 by 2.6% (from 4.757 km² to 4.881 km²);
 - 9 kelp beds increased in size (including Las Tunas, which reappeared in 2017);
 - o 12 kelp beds decreased in size;
 - Region 9:
 - maximum total kelp canopy decreased in size in 2017 by 36.2% (from 5.134 km² to 3.277 km²);
 - 7 kelp beds increased in size (including North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach, which reappeared in 2017);
 - 13 kelp beds decreased in size (including Imperial Beach, which disappeared in 2017).
- 3. Are coastal kelp beds disappearing? If yes, what are the factors that could contribute to the disappearance?
 - Central Region
 - o no beds disappeared in 2017 that had been visible in 2016;
 - 5 beds continued not to be visible in 2017, 2 that disappeared in 2015 (La Costa and Las Flores), 1 that disappeared in 2016 (Topanga), and 2 that have been absent historically (Horseshoe and Huntington Flats);
 - Region 9
 - 1 bed disappeared in 2017 that had been visible in 2016 (Imperial Beach);
 - 4 beds continued not to be visible in 2017, 2 that disappeared in 2014 (Santa Margarita and Torrey Pines) and 2 that disappeared in 2016 (Agua Hedionda and Del Mar).
 - factors that could contribute to the disappearance of kelp beds in the Central Region and Region Nine include high water temperatures, low nutrient availability, excessive turbidity, reduced upwelling, strong wave action, amount of rainfall, and phytoplankton blooms/toxin production.

- 4. Are new kelp beds forming?
 - Central Region
 - 1 bed reappeared in 2017, following a one-year absence in 2016 (Las Tunas);
 - the Las Tunas kelp bed generally has been relatively small in size, but has been present every year since 2003 with the exception of 2006 and 2016.
 - Region 9
 - 2 beds reappeared in 2017, following a one-year absence in 2016 (North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach);
 - the North Carlsbad kelp bed has been present every year since 2001, with the exception of 2006 and 2016;
 - the Carlsbad State Beach kelp bed has been present every year since 2000, with the exception of 2005, 2006, and 2016.

III.1.B - CENTRAL REGION RESULTS

Most of the kelp beds in the CRKSC region attained maximum surface canopy area for the year during either the June or December surveys (Table 2). However, a few kelp beds were at their maximum during the March or September surveys. In 2017, 21 kelp beds displayed surface canopy, compared to 20 kelp beds with surface canopy in 2016 (one kelp bed reappeared in 2017, Las Tunas). Of these 21 kelp beds, 12 decreased in size in 2017, while 9 increased in size (Panel C on Figure 3). The total amount of kelp canopy in the CRKSC region increased by 2.6% (from 4.757 km² in 2016 to 4.881 km² in 2017). The largest beds in the CRKSC region are three of the Palos Verdes kelp beds, with the largest being Palos Verdes IV (Flat Rock to Palos Verdes Point) at 1.0482 km² (Panel A on Figure 3). The Palos Verdes I, II, III, and IV kelp beds and the Cabrillo kelp bed accounted for 73.7% (3.181 km²) of the total CRKSC kelp coverage in 2017. The largest increase in size was observed at the Palos Verdes I bed (Point Inspiration to Cabrillo) kelp bed (+53.1%), while the greatest decline was observed at the Malibu Point kelp bed (-97.1%). Two kelp beds (Leo Carrillo and Cabrillo) reached their maximum size recorded since CRKSC surveys began in 2003. In 2017, nine kelp beds were at or above 40% of their historic maximum size, while six kelp beds were at less than 10% of their historic maximum size (Panel B on Figure 3).

Maps showing the areal extent of CRKSC canopy coverage in 2017 are provided in Appendix A. Tables displaying the historical canopy coverage for the Central Region (2003 through 2017) are included in Appendix B.3. Delineation of each kelp bed area is presented from upcoast to downcoast in Appendix D, which utilizes the aerial extent of the kelp beds in 2013 as a reference point to facilitate comparisons. Kelp coverage that year was relatively high in both regions, and smaller beds at La Costa, Santa Margarita, and Torrey Pines were visible. The aerial photographs taken during each of the four quarterly overflights in 2017 are included in Appendix E.

III.1.C - REGION NINE RESULTS

Most of the kelp beds in the RNKSC region attained maximum surface canopy area for the year during either the March or December surveys (Table 3). However, a few kelp beds were at their maximum during the June surveys. In 2017, 19 kelp beds displayed surface canopy, compared to 18 kelp beds with surface canopy in 2016, including 2 kelp beds that reappeared in 2017 (North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach), and 1 kelp bed that disappeared (Imperial Beach). Nearly twice as many kelp beds decreased in size as increased in size (13 versus 7)

(Panel C on Figure 3). The total amount of kelp canopy in the RNKSC region declined by 36.2% in 2017 (from 5.134 km² in 2016 to 3.277 km² in 2017). The largest beds in the RNKSC region are the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds, with Point Loma being the largest (1.784 km²) (Panel on A Figure 3). These two large kelp beds accounted for 75.8% (2.481 km²) of the total RNKSC kelp coverage in 2017. The largest increase in size was observed at the Encina Power Plant kelp bed (+177.8%), while the greatest decline was observed at the Capistrano Beach kelp bed (-96.7%). Only one kelp bed (North Laguna Beach) was above 40% of its historic maximum size, while 11 kelp beds were at less than 10% of their historic maximum size and five more were at less than 15% of the historic maximum (Panel B on Figure 3).

Maps showing the areal extent of RNKSC canopy coverage in 2017 are provided in Appendix A. Tables displaying the historical canopy coverage for Region Nine (1983 through 2017) are included in Appendix B.4. Delineation of each kelp bed area in Appendix D. Aerial photographs taken during the four quarterly overflights in 2017 are included in Appendix E.

III.2 - SIZE OF KELP BEDS IN THE CENTRAL REGION

The following is a synopsis of the status of each of the 26 designated individual kelp beds in the CRKSC Region during the 2017 survey year based upon the quarterly surveys. Information also is presented on several other areas where kelp beds were observed. The comparison of canopy coverage between 2016 and 2017 for each kelp bed is presented in Table 4. Historical canopy coverage since 1911 is presented in Appendix B.3.

III.2.A - VENTURA HARBOR TO POINT MUGU STATE PARK

None of the kelp beds located from Ventura Harbor to Point Mugu are designated kelp beds within the Central Region, due to their small size. There was a small amount of kelp growing along the breakwaters of Ventura Harbor (0.007 km²), Channel Islands Harbor (0.010 km²), and Port Hueneme (0.010 km²) in 2017 (Appendices A.1, A.4, and A.5). The amount of kelp at Ventura Harbor was the same in 2017 as in 2016, while there was a slight increase at Channel Islands Harbor in 2017 and a slight decrease at Port Hueneme. No kelp was noted offshore of the Mandalay and Ormond Beach Generating Stations (Appendices A.2, A.3, A.5, and A.6), and no kelp was visible between Port Hueneme and Deer Creek (Appendices A.5 through A.10).

III.2.B - POINT MUGU TO POINT DUME

Three of the five kelp beds increased substantially in 2017, one decreased substantially, and one decreased slightly.

Deer Creek. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.087 km² in 2016 to 0.105 km² in 2017 (an increase of 20.7%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 84.5% of the maximum recorded in 2015 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Deer Creek kelp canopy (Appendix A.10) was compared to the ABAPY of the northern and central portions of the Central Region (average of the 17 kelp beds located in Fish and Wildlife kelp harvest lease areas 15, 16, and 17) to determine whether it was responding synoptically with other beds (Figure 4). Although the ABAPY decreased by 13.0% over the past year, the Deer Creek kelp bed increased in size by 20.7% in 2017. Although it is under the peak recorded in 2015 (0.124 km²), the canopy area has remained high for the past five years (2013 through 2017) following a low in 2012 (blue line on Figure 4, Table 7).



Leo Carrillo. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.326 km² in 2016 to 0.426 km² in 2017 (an increase of 30.7%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was the maximum recorded since the CRKSC surveys began in 2003 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Leo Carrillo kelp canopy (Appendix A.11) increased substantially in size in 2017 (an increase of 30.7%), despite the 13.0% decrease in the ABAPY for northern and central Los Angeles County (green line on Figure 4). Leo Carrillo was the largest kelp bed in the northern and central Los Angeles County area in 2017, as was the case in 2015 and 2016 (Table 7).

Nicolas Canyon. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.279 km² in 2016 to 0.179 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 35.8%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 37.8% of the maximum recorded in 2007 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The decline in the size of the Nicolas Canyon kelp bed in 2017 was even greater than the overall decrease of the ABAPY (35.8% compared to 13.0%). With a sharp decline from the 2015 level (0.347 km²), the 2017 canopy areas was the lowest recorded since 2011 (purple line on Figure 4, Table 7). However, it still remained the second largest kelp bed within the northern and central Los Angeles County area (Appendix A.12).

El Pescador/La Piedra. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.160 km² in 2016 to 0.156 km² in 2016 (a decrease of 2.5%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 49.7% of the maximum recorded in 2004 (Figure 3. Appendix B.3).

The slight decrease in size of the El Pescador/La Piedra kelp canopy (Appendix A.12 and A.13) was less than the 13.0 decrease of the ABAPY. However, this kelp bed remains well below the extent of canopy (0.236-0.246 km²) recorded in 2013 through 2015 (red line on Figure 4, Table 7).

Lechuza. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.063 km² in 2016 to 0.086 km² in 2017 (an increase of 36.5%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 55.8% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Lechuza kelp canopy increased substantially in size in 2017 (an increase of 36.5%), despite the 13.0% decrease in the ABAPY for northern and central Los Angeles County (Figure 4). However, this kelp bed still remains well below the peak (0.154 km²) recorded in 2013 (orange line on Figure 4, Table 7). Lechuza (Appendix A.13) is the smallest of the five kelp beds located between Point Mugu and Point Dume.

III.2.C - POINT DUME TO MALIBU POINT

All six kelp beds were fairly small in 2017. Five of the six kelp beds decreased substantially, while one bed increased in size.

Point Dume. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.042 km² in 2016 to 0.050 km² in 2017 (an increase of 19.0%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 29.6% of the maximum recorded in 2015 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

Status of the Kelp Beds in 2017



The Point Dume kelp canopy (Appendix A.14) increased by 19.0% despite the 13.0 % decrease in the ABAPY for northern and central Los Angeles County (red line on Figure 5). Even with the 2017 increase, the size of the Point Dume kelp bed still is much lower than the 2015 level (0.169 km²) (Figure 5, Table 7).

Paradise Cove. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.127 km² in 2016 to 0.024 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 81.1%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 6.9% of the maximum recorded in 2012 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The 81.1% decline in canopy size at Paradise Cove (Appendix A.14) in 2017 was much greater than the 13.0% decrease in the ABAPY (green line on Figure 5). This is the lowest level ever recorded since the CRKSC surveys began in 2003, continuing the decline observed over the past several years from the peak level (0.346 km²) recorded in 2012 (Figure 5, Appendix B.3).

Escondido Wash. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.084 km² in 2016 to 0.059 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 29.8%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 17.4% of the maximum recorded in 2007 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Escondido Wash kelp canopy (Appendix A.15) decreased approximately twice as much in 2017 as the 13.0 decline in the ABAPY (purple line on Figure 5). This continues the decline from the 2014 level of 0.241 km² (Figure 5).

Table 4. Canopy coverage of the Central Region kelp beds from Deer Creek to
Newport/Irvine Coast during 2016 and 2017.

Kelp Bed	2016 (km²)	2017 (km²)	Percentage Difference
Deer Creek	0.087	0.105	+20.7
Leo Carrillo	0.326	0.426	+30.7
Nicolas Canyon	0.279	0.179	-35.8
El Pescador/La Piedra	0.160	0.156	-2.5
Lechuza	0.063	0.086	+36.5
Pt. Dume	0.042	0.050	+19.0
Paradise Cove	0.127	0.024	-81.1
Escondido Wash	0.084	0.059	-29.8
Latigo Canyon	0.057	0.044	-22.8
Puerco/Amarillo	0.027	0.002	-92.6
Malibu Pt.	0.035	0.001	-97.1
La Costa	-	-	no change
Las Flores	_	_	no change
Big Rock	0.001	0.0001	-90.0
Las Tunas	_	0.001	reappeared
Topanga	_	_	no change
Sunset	0.015	0.003	-80.0
Malaga Cove to Palos Verdes Point (IV)	1.420	1.048	-26.2
Palos Verdes Point to Point Vicente (III)	0.430	0.576	+34.0
Point Vicente to Point Inspiration (II)	0.366	0.294	-19.7

Table 4 (continued)			
Kelp Bed	2016 (km²)	2017 (km²)	Percentage Difference
Point Inspiration to Cabrillo (I)	0.610	0.934	+53.1
Cabrillo	0.235	0.329	+40.0
Port of Los Angeles/Port of Long Beach Harbor	0.359	0.530	+47.6
Horseshoe	_	-	no change
Huntington Flats	-	-	no change
Newport-Irvine Coast	0.036	0.033	-8.3
Newport-Irvine Coast	0.036	0.033	-8.3



Figure 5. Comparisons between the average Northern and Central Los Angeles County ABAPY and canopy coverage from Point Dume to Malibu Point from 2003 through 2017.

Latigo Canyon. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.057 km² in 2016 to 0.044 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 22.8%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 20.7% of the maximum recorded in 2014 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The 22.8% decrease in the size of the Latigo Canyon kelp canopy (Appendix A.15) in 2017 was greater than the 13% decrease in the ABAPY (blue line on Figure 5). This continues the decline from the peak level recorded in 2014 (0.212 km²).

Puerco/Amarillo. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.274 km² in 2016 to 0.002 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 92.6%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was only 1.3% of the maximum recorded in 2012 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The 92.6% decrease in the size of the Puerco/Amarillo kelp canopy (Appendix A.16) in 2017 was much greater than the 13% decrease in the ABAPY (orange line on Figure 5). With this substantial decline (the second largest percentage reduction in canopy area in the Central Region), the Puerco/Amarillo kelp bed nearly disappeared in 2017, falling to the lowest level recorded since the CRKSC surveys began in 2003 (Figure 5, Appendix B.3).

Malibu Point. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.035 km² in 2016 to 0.001 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 97.1%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 only 1.2% of the maximum recorded in 2012 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The 97.1% decrease in the size of the Malibu Point kelp canopy (Appendix A.17) in 2017 was much greater than the 13% decrease in the ABAPY (turquoise line on Figure 5). With this substantial decline (the largest percent reduction in canopy area in the Central Region), the Malibu Point kelp bed nearly disappeared in 2017 (Figure 5), as was the case with the adjacent Puerco/Amarillo kelp bed.

III.2.D - MALIBU POINT TO SANTA MONICA PIER

The six kelp beds from La Costa to Sunset are usually among the smallest beds in the Central Region. All were very small or not visible in 2017.

La Costa. This kelp bed was not observed in 2016, nor was it visible in 2017 (Table 4).

The La Costa kelp bed (Appendix A.18) only has been present in half the years since 2003 (Figure 6). In 2012, it reappeared (0.003 km²), the largest size recorded in 10 years of monitoring. It remained at that size in 2013, but decreased in size in 2014 and has been absent since 2015 (turquoise line on Figure 6, Appendix B.3).

Las Flores. This kelp bed also was not observed in 2016, nor was it visible in 2017 (Table 4).

The Las Flores kelp bed (Appendix A.18) reached its maximum size in 2012, but canopy size decreased until the kelp bed disappeared in 2015, and it has not reappeared (red line on Figure 6).

Big Rock. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.001 m² in 2016 to 0.0001 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 90.0%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was only 0.6% of the maximum recorded in 2012 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

In 2012, the kelp bed at Big Rock (Appendix A.19) reached its largest size (0.018 km²) since the inception of the CRKSC program (Figure 6, Appendix B.3). The Big Rock kelp bed

remained near this size in 2013, but has declined every year since and virtually disappeared in 2017 (green line on Figure 6).

Las Tunas. This kelp bed was not visible in 2016, but reappeared in 2017 at 0.001 km² (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was only 3.3% of the maximum recorded in 2012 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

Las Tunas kelp bed canopy size (Appendix A.19) reached 0.030 km² in 2012, the largest size recorded since the CRKSC surveys began in 2003 (Figure 6, Appendix B.3). Subsequent declines resulted in its disappearance in 2016, but it reappeared at a very small size in 2017 (purple line on Figure 6).

Topanga. This kelp bed also was not observed in 2016, nor was it visible in 2017 (Table 4).

Topanga kelp bed (Appendix A.20) reached its maximum size in 2010 at 0.052 km². However, it decreased in size from 2012 until its disappearance in 2016 (Figure 6). It did not reappear in 2017 (blue line on Figure 6, Appendix B.3).

Sunset. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.015 km² in 2016 to 0.003 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 80.0%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 19.6% of the maximum recorded in 2016 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Sunset kelp bed (Appendix A.20, A.21 and A.22) was not observed in any of the CRKSC surveys from 2003 through 2008, but has been present every year since (Figure 6, Appendix B.3), reaching the maximum size of 0.015 km² in 2016 (since the CRKSC surveys began in 2003). With the substantial decline in 2017, the Sunset kelp bed is at its smallest size since it reappeared in 2009 (orange line on Figure 6).

III.2.E - SANTA MONICA PIER TO REDONDO BEACH BREAKWATER

None of the kelp beds located from Santa Monica Pier to the Redondo Beach Breakwater are designated kelp beds within the Central Region, due to their small size.

Santa Monica Pier to King Harbor. No kelp was seen between the two harbors along the Hyperion Treatment Plant outfall pipeline, offshore the Scattergood and El Segundo Generating Stations, Chevron Oil Refinery, Manhattan or Hermosa Beach, or the Redondo Beach Generating Station in 2016 (Appendices A.23 through A.27).

Kelp was observed along the Marina del Rey Harbor breakwaters (Appendix A.23) in 2017 (0.016 km²), an increase from 2016 (0.008) km²).

Redondo Beach Breakwater to Malaga Cove, Torrance. Kelp was observed along the Redondo breakwater at King Harbor (Appendix A27) in 2017 (0.006 km²), a decrease compared to 2016 (0.016 km²). No kelp was seen between King Harbor and Malaga Cove at the Palos Verdes Peninsula (Appendices A.27, A.28).



III.2.F - MALAGA COVE TO POINT FERMIN

Palos Verdes IV. This kelp bed decreased in size from 1.420 km² in 2016 to 1.048 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 26.2%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 49.4% of the maximum recorded in 2009 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Palos Verdes IV kelp bed includes the area from Flat Rock to Palos Verdes Point (Appendix A.28). In 2015, the PV-IV bed increased more than four-fold to its largest size since 2009, corresponding to an increase in the ABAPY for the Palos Verdes and Cabrillo kelp beds (red line on Figure 7). The ABAPY remained at the same level for 2016 and 2017, but after remaining approximately the same size in 2016, the Palos Verdes IV bed declined considerably in size in 2017 (Figure 7).

Palos Verdes III. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.430 km² in 2016 to 0.576 km² in 2017 (an increase of 34.0%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 76.8% of the maximum recorded in 2015 (Figure 7, Appendix B.3).

The Palos Verdes III kelp bed includes the area from Palos Verdes Point to Point Vicente (Appendix A.29). In 2015, the PV-III kelp bed reached the maximum size recorded since the CRKSC surveys began in 2003, corresponding to an increase in the ABAPY (green line on Figure 7, Appendix B.3). This bed declined considerably in size in 2016, then increased

considerably in 2017, even though the ABAPY was relatively constant from 2015 through 2017.

Palos Verdes II. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.366 km² in 2016 to 0.294 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 19.7%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 22.5% of the maximum recorded in 2009 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Palos Verdes II kelp bed includes the kelp from Point Vicente to Inspiration Point (Appendix A.29). The Palos Verdes II kelp bed followed a pattern similar to the Palos Verdes IV kelp bed, increasing to a large size in 2015 and maintaining that level in 2016, before declining considerably in 2017 (purple line on Figure 7), even though the ABAPY remained relatively constant.

Palos Verdes I. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.610 km² in 2016 to 0.934 km² in 2017 (an increase of 53.1%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 77.3% of the maximum recorded in 2002 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Palos Verdes I kelp bed includes the area from Inspiration Point to Point Fermin (Appendix A.30 and A.31). Unlike the other Palos Verdes kelp beds, Palos Verdes I did not experience a large increase in size in 2015, when the ABAPY increased (blue line on Figure 7). Although the ABAPY was relatively unchanged in 2016 and 2017, the Palos Verdes I kelp bed increased considerably in size during both of these years.

III.2.G - POINT FERMIN TO NEWPORT BEACH

Cabrillo. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.235 km² in 2016 to 0.329 km² in 2017 (an increase of 40.0%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was the maximum recorded since the CRKSC surveys began in 2003 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

The Cabrillo kelp bed includes the area east of Point Fermin up to and including the western end of the San Pedro Breakwater (Appendix A.31). Although the ABAPY was relatively constant from 2015 through 2017, the Cabrillo kelp bed increased considerably in size in 2016 and again in 2017 (orange line on Figure 7). The 2016 canopy area was the largest recorded since CRKSC surveys began in 2003, and this was exceeded by 77% in 2017 (Table 7, Appendix B.3).

Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors (POLA/POLB). Kelp coverage increased in size from 0.359 km² in 2016 to 0.504 km² in 2017 (an increase of 47.6%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was the maximum recorded since 2005 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

Kelp grows along the POLA/POLB breakwaters, on the armored edges of the outer harbors, and extends into the inner harbors in some places (Appendices A.31 through A.33). This kelp was not adequately considered in CRKSC reports before 2005, but it has been measured on a yearly basis since. The existence of these beds was known for some time, but the extent was not thought to be great. In response to growing curiosity as to the extent of the kelp in the Port Complex, it was requested that the overflight photographs for the third quarterly survey in 2005 (28 September 2005) include the entire outer harbors. Analysis revealed a narrow band of dense kelp (0.147 km²) on both the inside and outside of the riprap. Only a small portion of the berths in the southern part of the Port Complex was included in the photographs, and it was suggested that the outer harbor be included in future overflights. The more inclusive survey of the harbor complex in 2006 measured 0.494 km² of giant kelp on the inner and outer breakwaters (Appendix B.3). Due to reports of kelp along a number of the inner breakwaters,

the entire Port Complex was photographed and surveyed by biologists to determine whether the algae in the infrared photographs was giant kelp, feather boa kelp (*Egregia menziesii*), and/or *Sargassum* spp. The visual inspection of the growth along the breakwaters and within the confines of the Ports confirmed that the major portion was giant kelp. Diver surveys in the Ports in 2013 and 2014 confirmed that *Macrocystis* was estimated to comprise more than95% of the kelp coverage, with *Egregia menziesii* comprising less than5% (MBC and Merkel 2016).

Although the ABAPY for the Palos Verdes/Cabrillo area was similar in 2016 and 2017 (only increased slightly in 2017), the POLA/POLB kelp canopy increased considerably in 2017, exceeding the previous maximum size recorded in 2006 (turquoise line on Figure 7, Appendix B.3).



Horseshoe Kelp. This bed was not observed in 2017, nor was it visible in 2016 (Table 4).

In fact, no giant kelp canopy has formed at the site of Horseshoe kelp (Appendix A.35) in more than 60 years. Subsurface kelp has been observed at this location; in 2004, the kelp *Pterygophora californica* was photographed growing at depths of 20 to30 m (Wong et al. 2012). *Pterygophora* is present in dense stands on a considerable portion of the hard substrate in the region. The approximate location of this site is 10 km south of the Angel's Gate, the entrance to the POLA.

Huntington Flats. This bed (Appendices A.37 and A.38) was not observed in 2017, nor was it visible in 2016 (Table 4).

No kelp canopy has been observed in this area since the CRKSC surveys started in 2003 (Appendix B.3).

Huntington Flats to Newport Harbor. No kelp was observed from Huntington Flats to Newport Harbor (which includes the area offshore of the Huntington Beach Generating Station and Orange County Sanitation District outfalls) in 2016 (Appendices A.36 through A.40, D.8, and E.5). However, narrow bands of kelp were visible on the Newport Harbor jetties during all four quarterly surveys in 2017 (0.002 km²) (Appendix A.40) (note: not considered to be one of the 26 designated kelp beds within the CRKSC, due to its small size).

III.2.H - NEWPORT BEACH TO ABALONE POINT, LAGUNA BEACH

Newport/Irvine Coast. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.036 km² in 2016 to 0.033 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 8.3%) (Table 4). The canopy area in 2017 was 7.9% of the maximum recorded in 2011 (Figure 3, Appendix B.3).

Downcoast from Newport Harbor, giant kelp grows in a number of small beds (collectively called the Newport/Irvine Coast kelp bed (Appendices A.41 and A.42), and referred to in some reports as the Corona del Mar kelp bed). The canopy area of this kelp bed was quite large from 2011 through 2014, but decreased considerably from 2015 through 2017 (red line on Figure 8). In 2017, the canopy area was the lowest since 2005 (Appendix B.3). This corresponds to the sharp decrease in the Orange County ABAPY from 2015 through 2017 (Figure 8).



reek from 1967 through

III.3 - SIZE OF KELP BEDS IN REGION NINE

The following is a synopsis of the status of each of the 24 designated individual kelp beds in the Region Nine during the 2017 survey year based upon the quarterly surveys. Information also is presented on several other areas where kelp beds were present. The comparison of canopy coverage between 2016 and 2017 for each kelp bed is presented in Table 5. Historical canopy coverage since 1911 is presented in Appendix B.4. Visual observations of the kelp beds are recorded in Table 6 (based on vessel surveys conducted in December 2017 and January 2018). Observations from diver surveys at the Del Mar and Agua Hedionda kelp bed areas also are presented.

III.3.A - ABALONE POINT TO CAPISTRANO BEACH

There are five kelp beds located between Abalone Point and Capistrano Beach. In 2017, two of the beds increased in size, while three decreased (Table 5).

North Laguna Beach/South Laguna Beach. The North Laguna Beach kelp bed increased in size 0.074 km² in 2016 to 0.096 km² in 2017 (an increase of 7.5%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 50.0% of the maximum recorded in 2012 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4). The South Laguna Beach kelp bed decreased in size from 0.035 km² in 2016 to 0.032 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 9.4%). The canopy area in 2017 was 11.7% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The Laguna Beach beds were not visible until about 2006 when they reappeared as a result of restoration efforts. Based upon the combined annual total kelp canopy coverage, the total area calculated at these two areas in 2013 (0.415 km^2) was the largest on record. However, canopy declined each year thereafter through 2016. However, the two kelp beds increased from a combined total of 0.109 km² in 2016 to 0.128 km² in 2017 (green line on Figure 8), similar to the increase in the Orange County ABAPY.

During the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6), the North Laguna Beach surface canopy was medium in area and measured approximately 100 by 30 meters. No subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer. Tissue color was 80% dark yellow and 20% light yellow, with 5% apical blades and the fronds had medium to heavy encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% senile, 10% mature, and 85% young fronds. The South Laguna Beach surface canopy was thick and measured approximately 500 by 100 meters. Lots of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer. Tissue color was 60% dark yellow and 40% light yellow, with 30% apical blades and the fronds had medium encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% senile, 25% mature, and 70% young fronds.

South Laguna. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.006 km² in 2016 to 0.003 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 50.0%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 7.3% of the maximum recorded in 1989 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

In 2013, the South Laguna kelp bed more than doubled in size from 2012, and it reached its largest extent since 1989 (Appendix B.4). However, this kelp bed has declined since, nearly disappearing in 2017 (purple line on Figure 8). The South Laguna kelp bed was much smaller than the ABAPY during most years, and canopy size at this site has not trended well with the ABAPY (Appendix A.45).

During the 2017 vessel survey, sparse kelp was observed over a 10 to 20 x 0.25 meter area. The tissue was medium yellow and approximately 80% of the fronds were mature, with medium to heavy encrustation. Sporadic subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer (Table 6).

Dana Point/Salt Creek. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.110 km² in 2016 to 0.133 km² in 2017 (an increase of 20.9%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 12.5% of the maximum recorded in 2008 (Figure 8, Appendix B.4).

The canopy at Dana Point/Salt Creek (Appendix A.46) has fluctuated greatly since 1986. Large canopy areas were observed in 1989, 2002, 2008, and 2013. However, extremely small canopy size was recorded in 1986, 1998, 1999, and 2006 (when the kelp bed disappeared) (Appendix B.4). From 2015 to 2017, this kelp bed has remained at a relatively small size (blue line on Figure 8), corresponding to low ABAPY levels for the Orange County average.

During the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6), the Dana Point/Salt Creek surface canopy was scattered and measured approximately 100 by 150 meters. Lots of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer out to a depth of about 60 feet. Tissue color was medium yellow, with 50% apical blades, and the fronds had little to no encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of 100% young fronds.

Some kelp (0.004 km²) was observed along the breakwaters in Dana Point Harbor (Appendix A.47) in 2017. This represented a decrease of 50% from 2016 (0.004 km²). This is not a designated kelp bed, due to its small size.

Capistrano Beach. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.012 km² in 2016 to 0.0004 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 96.7%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 1.7% of the maximum recorded in 1989 (Figure 9, Appendix B.4).

The Capistrano Beach kelp bed (Appendices A.47 and A.48) nearly disappeared in 2017 (blue line on Figure 9). The Capistrano Beach bed declined substantially in size in 2017 despite the slight increase in the ABAPY.

During the 2017 vessel survey, scattered kelp was observed with approximately 5% coverage close to shore in an area of approximately 100 by 150 meters. The tissue was light and medium yellow, with 5% apical blades and 75% encrustation. Approximately 30% of the fronds were senile, 65% mature, and 5% young. More subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer than the amount observed in the surface canopy (Table 6).

Table 5. Canopy coverage of the Central Region kelp beds from Laguna Beach toImperial Beach during 2016 and 2017.

Kelp Bed	2016 (km²)	2017 (km²)	Percentage Difference
North Laguna Beach	0.074	0.096	+29.7
South Laguna Beach	0.035	0.032	-9.4
South Laguna	0.006	0.003	-50.0
Dana Point/Salt Creek	0.110	0.133	+20.9
Capistrano Beach	0.012	0.0004	-96.7
San Clemente	0.187	0.229	+22.5
San Mateo Point	0.053	0.033	-37.7
San Onofre	0.120	0.087	-27.5
Horno Canyon	0.010	0.011	+10.0
Barn Kelp	0.133	0.096	-27.8
Santa Margarita	_	_	no change
North Carlsbad	_	0.004	reappeared
Agua Hedionda	_	_	no change
Encina Power Plant	0.009	0.025	+177.8
Carlsbad State Beach	_	0.001	reappeared
Leucadia	0.033	0.010	-69.7
Encinitas	0.009	0.003	-66.7
Cardiff	0.024	0.003	-87.5
Solana Beach	0.138	0.029	-79.0
Del Mar	_	_	no change
Table 5 (continued)			
---------------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------------
Kelp Bed	2016 (km²)	2017 (km²)	Percentage Difference
Torrey Pines	_	-	no change
La Jolla	0.927	0.694	-25.1
Point Loma	3.037	1.787	-41.2
Imperial Beach	0.217	-	disappeared
TOTAL	5.134	3.276	-36.2

Kelp Bed	Surface Canopy		Subsurface Kelp
	Extent	Appearance	
North Laguna Beach	medium 100 m x 30 m	80% dark yellow, 20% light yellow; 5% senile, 10% mature, 85% young; medium to heavy encrustation 5% apical blades	
South Laguna Beach	Thick 100 m x 500 m	60% dark yellow, 40% light yellow 5% senile, 25% mature, 70% young medium encrustation 30% apical blades	lots of subsurface kelp
South Laguna	sparse 10 to 20 m x 0.25 miles	0 m x 0.25 medium yellow medium to heavy encrustation	
Dana Point/Salt Creek	scattered 100 m x 150 m	medium yellow 100% young no to little encrustation 50% apical blades	lots of subsurface kelp, out to 60-ft depth
Dana Point Harbor	None		None
Capistrano Beach	scattered (@ 5% coverage), close to shore 100 m x 150 m	light and medium yellow 30% senile, 65% mature, 5% young 75% encrustation 5% apical blades	More subsurface than in surface canopy
San Clemente	medium (@ 70% coverage) 150 m x 150 m	medium yellow 5% senile, 90% mature, 5% young 70% encrustation	all apical blades subsurface (new young stipes)
San Mateo Point	medium (@ 50% coverage) 200 m x 1 km	medium yellow 5% senile, 85% mature, 10% young 10% encrustation 15% apical blades	most apical blades subsurface
San Onofre	medium (@ 65% coverage) 150 m x 150 m	medium yellow 10% senile, 70% mature, 20% young 40% encrustation 15% apical blades	most apical blades subsurface

able 6 (continued)			
Pendleton Reefs	none		none
Horno Canvon	none		none
Barn Kelp	Scattered (@ 50% coverage) 200 m x 100 m	medium yellow 10% senile, 70% mature, 20% young Slight/medium encrustation (@40% blades) 10% criatel blades	younger apical blades subsurface
Canta Margarita		10% apical blades	
North Carlsbad	none		lots of subsurface kelp, @ 40% new growth
Agua Hedionda	none		See discussion of dive survey results
Encina Power Plant	none		lots of subsurface kelp; 90% senile/mature, 10% young
Carlsbad State Beach	none		lots of subsurface kelp (90% senile/mature,10% young)
Leucadia-north	none		none
Leucadia-central	none		sparse patches (10 x 100 m, mostly senile)
Leucadia-south	none		none
Encinitas	sparse and scattered	medium yellow 5% senile, 92% mature, 3% young heavy encrustation 1% apical blades	medium amount
Cardiff	Medium 100 m x 100 m	50% dark yellow, 50% light yellow 5% senile, 45% mature, 50% young light encrustation 5% apical blades	lots of subsurface kelp
Solana Beach	Several patches, medium 100 m x 100 m for two areas, half that for third area	90% medium yellow, 10% dark yellow 95% mature, 5% young medium to heavy encrustation 2% apical blades	lots of subsurface kelp
Del Mar	none		See discussion of dive survey results
Torrey Pines	none		none
La Jolla North	sparse, @ 180 m wide	medium yellow 5% senile, 85% mature, 10% young light encrustation no apical blades	visible subsurface kelp
La Jolla South	Extensive near shore	70% pale yellow, 30% dark yellow 10% senile, 50% mature, 40% young heavy encrustation on old growth some apical blades	some subsurface kelp
Point Loma North	Solid canopy 100 m wide	20% light yellow, 80% dark yellow 2% senile, 8% mature, 90% young 50% encrustation 2% apical blades	subsurface at 65-ft depth, but none deeper
Point Loma South	Solid canopy 150 m wide x @ 0.5 km alongshore (linked	gold dark yellow 5% mature, 95% young some encrustation	subsurface at 55-ft depth, but none deeper
	to Point Loma North	5% apical blades	

III.3.B - SAN CLEMENTE TO SAN ONOFRE

Three kelp beds are located between San Clemente and San Onofre. One bed increased in size in 2017, while the other two decreased (Table 5).

San Clemente. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.187 km² in 2016 to 0.229 km² in 2017 (an increase of 22.5%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 20.9% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

After increasing in size for seven consecutive years (from 0.014 km² in 2006 to 1.097 km² in 2013, a 99% increase), the canopy coverage of this reef decreased by 83% from 2013 to 2016, with 46% canopy loss from 2015 to 2016 (Appendix B.4). Although the Orange County ABAPY increased only slightly between 2016 and 2017, the San Clemente kelp canopy increased considerably in size in 2017 (purple line on Figure 9).

During the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6), the San Clemente surface canopy was medium in area (approximately 70% coverage) and measured approximately 150 by 150 meters. Tissue color was medium yellow and the fronds had approximately 70% encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% senile, 90% mature, and 5% young fronds. All apical blades (new young stipes) were located in subsurface areas.



San Mateo Point. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.053 km² in 2016 to 0.033 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 37.7%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was only 3.8% of the maximum recorded in 1989 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The San Mateo Point kelp bed (Appendix A.50) has declined in size since 2010 to a fairly small area in 2017. This is the smallest kelp canopy area recorded since 2006 (red line on Figure 9). Despite the slight increase in the Orange County ABAPY between 2016 and 2017, the San Mateo Point kelp bed decreased in size in 2017.

During the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6), the San Mateo Point surface canopy was medium in area (approximately 50% coverage) and measured approximately 200 meters by 1 kilometer. Tissue color was medium yellow, with 15% apical blades, and the fronds had light encrustation (approximately 10%). The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% senile, 85% mature, and 10% young fronds. Most apical blades were located in subsurface areas.

San Onofre. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.120 km² in 2016 to 0.087 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 27.5%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was only 11.3% of the maximum recorded in 1989 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station (SONGS) reactors were shut down in January 2012, and the decision was made in June 2013 to permanently retire the facility. Discharge flows from the ocean outfall have decreased substantially, since limited water flow is required to gradually cool down spent nuclear fuel (current flows are less than 4% of the previous volumes discharged during normal plant operations).

After reaching a peak size in 2013, the San Onofre kelp bed (Appendices A.50 and A.51) has decreased considerably in size (red line on Figure 10, Appendix B.4). The San Diego County average ABAPY (excluding the La Jolla and Point Loma beds, which would skew the average) decreased between 2016 and 2017, as did the San Onofre canopy area.

During the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6), the San Onofre surface canopy was medium in area (approximately 65% coverage) and measured approximately 150 by 150 meters. Tissue color was medium yellow, with 15% apical blades, and the fronds had medium encrustation (approximately 40%). The kelp bed was composed of approximately 10% senile, 70% mature, and 20% young fronds. Most apical blades were located in subsurface areas.

III.3.C - HORNO CANYON TO SANTA MARGARITA RIVER

Three kelp beds are located between Horno Canyon and the Santa Margarita River. In 2017, one bed increased in size, one decreased, and one was not visible (Table 5).

Horno Canyon. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.010 km² in 2016 to 0.011 km² in 2017 (an increase of 10.0%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 8.8% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

Since 2013, the Horno Canyon kelp beds (Appendix A.52) have decreased to a fairly small size (green line on Figure 10, Appendix B.4). Although the San Diego County ABAPY decreased in 2017, the Horno Canyon canopy area slight increased slightly.

During the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6), the no surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at Horno Canyon.

Status of the Kelp Beds in 2017



Pendleton Artificial Reef (PAR) is just upcoast from Horno Canyon. No surface canopy was observed at this location. This is not a designated kelp bed due to its small size and lack of persistence.

Barn Kelp. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.133 km² in 2016 to 0.096 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 27.8%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 10.4% of the maximum recorded in 2009 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

In 2013, Barn Kelp (Appendices A.53 and A.54) was more than three times larger than average, and it was the fifth largest kelp bed in Region Nine (Appendix B.4). In 2017, this kelp bed was relatively small in size (purple line on Figure 10). The San Diego County ABAPY decreased in 2017, as did the size of the Barn kelp bed.

During the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6), the Barn Kelp surface canopy was scattered (approximately 50% coverage) and measured approximately 200 by 100 meters. Tissue color was medium yellow, with 10% apical blades, and the fronds had slight to medium encrustation (approximately 40%). The kelp bed was composed of approximately 10% senile, 70% mature, and 20% young fronds. Younger apical blades were located in subsurface areas.

No kelp was visible downcoast from Barn kelp offshore Camp Pendleton (Appendix A.55).

Santa Margarita. This kelp bed was not observed during 2017, nor was it visible in 2016 (Table 5).

The Santa Margarita kelp bed is a small bed that occasionally forms a canopy off the Santa Margarita River mouth (Appendix A.56). In 1911, Santa Margarita was the site of a substantial kelp bed that covered 0.858 km². Kelp disappeared here sometime before regular surveys began in 1967 by Dr. North. No kelp was seen during any of the vessel or aerial surveys until 1991, when a small bed covered an area of 0.049 km²; it was much smaller in 1992, and disappeared in 1993. No canopy was observed at Santa Margarita for the next two decades, but a small kelp bed was visible during the December 2013 overflight. The size of the bed in 2013 (0.080 km²) was 63% larger than in 1991. No canopy has been observed at this site since 2013 (Appendix B.4).

During the 2017 vessel surveys, no kelp was visible at Santa Margarita on or below the surface.

A small amount of kelp (0.003 km²) was observed in Oceanside Harbor (Appendix A.57) in 2017. No kelp was visible in the harbor in 2016. This is not a designated kelp bed due to its small size.

III.3.D - NORTH CARLSBAD TO CARLSBAD STATE BEACH

There are four kelp beds located between North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach. In 2017, three of the beds increased in size, while the other still was not visible (Table 5).

North Carlsbad. This kelp bed was not visible in 2016, but reappeared in 2017 at a size of 0.004 km² (Table 5). However, the canopy area in 2017 was only 2.2% of the maximum recorded in 1993 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The North Carlsbad kelp bed is usually comprised of several small beds (Appendices A.58 and A.59). This kelp bed was fairly large in 2013, but subsequently disappeared in 2016 (turquoise line on Figure 10, Appendix B.4). This kelp bed reappeared in 2017, but was small in size. Despite the decrease in the San Diego County ABAPY in 2017, the North Carlsbad kelp bed increased in size.

During the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6), no surface canopy was observed at the North Carlsbad kelp bed. However, lots of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer, with approximately 40% new growth.

Agua Hedionda. This kelp bed was not observed in 2017, nor was it visible in 2016 (Table 5).

The Agua Hedionda kelp bed (Appendix A.59) had been visible since 2007 and peaked in size in 2013, but declined over the next few years before disappearing in 2016 (turquoise line on Figure 10, Appendix B.4).

No surface canopy was observed at the Agua Hedionda kelp bed in 2017 (Table 6). However, this was one of the two RNKSC kelp beds where divers conducted an in-water survey. Within a 50 x 3 meter transect, 42 adult kelp plants and 15 juvenile plants were observed, as well as 27 recruits (<40 centimeters). Visibility was very good in this area (30-40 feet), and minimal amounts of urchins or other algae were present.

Encina Power Plant. This kelp bed increased in size from 0.009 km² in 2016 to 0.025 km² in 2017 (an increase of 177.8%) (Table 5). This was the largest increase in canopy size for any of the Region Nine kelp beds in 2017. However, the canopy area in 2017 still was only 7.1% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The Encina Power Plant kelp bed (Appendix A.60) reached its maximum size in 2013 (0.352 km²) (Appendix B.4). The canopy decreased in size during each of the next three years through 2016. Although the San Diego County ABAPY decreased in 2017, the Encina Power Plant kelp bed increasing substantially in size in 2017 (orange line on Figure 10).

No surface canopy was observed at the Encina Power Plant kelp bed during the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6). However, lots of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer. Kelp fronds visible from the vessel were 90% senile or mature, and 10% young.

Carlsbad State Beach. This kelp bed was not observed in 2016, but barely reappeared at a size of 0.001 km² in 2017 (Table 5). However, the canopy area in 2017 was only 0.6% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The Carlsbad State Beach (Carlsbad State Park) kelp bed (Appendices A.60 and A.61) made considerable gains in 2013, and increased three-fold to 0.178 km² (Appendix B.4). However, it decreased in size thereafter, and was not visible in 2016. Although the San Diego County ABAPY decreased in 2017, the Carlsbad State Beach kelp bed increased in size (blue line on Figure 10).

No surface canopy was observed at the Carlsbad State Beach kelp bed during the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6). However, lots of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer. Kelp fronds visible from the vessel were 90% senile or mature, and 10% young.

III.3.E - LEUCADIA TO TORREY PINES

Leucadia. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.032 km² in 2016 to 0.010 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 69.7%) (Table 5). However, the canopy area in 2017 was only 1.8% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The Leucadia kelp bed is comprised of the North, Central, and South Leucadia kelp beds (surveyed as three separate beds because of distinct breaks in the beds (Appendices A.62 and A.63).

In 2013, Leucadia kelp bed increased in size to its highest canopy coverage in the last 30 years (0.541 km²), but by 2016 had declined to only 6% of the 2013 maximum (red line on Figure 11, Appendix B.4). In 2017, the North bed (off Batiquitos Lagoon) accounted for approximately one-third of the canopy area and the Central bed accounted for approximately two-thirds; no kelp canopy was visible in the South bed. The decrease in size in 2017 corresponded to a decline in the San Diego County ABAPY in 2017.

No surface canopy was observed at any of the Leucadia kelp beds during the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6). No subsurface kelp was visible at the North or South Leucadia kelp beds. However, sparse patches (10 x 100 meters) of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer. Most kelp fronds appeared to be senile.

Encinitas. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.009 km² in 2016 to 0.003 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 66.7%) (Table 5). However, the canopy area in 2017 was only 0.9% of the maximum recorded in 2008 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The Encinitas kelp bed (Appendix A.63) decreased in size considerably between 2013 and 2017 (green line on Figure 11, Appendix B.4). The 2017 canopy area was the smallest recorded since 2006. The decrease in size in 2017 corresponded to the decrease in the ABAPY.

During the 2017 vessel survey, the surface canopy was sparse and scattered at the Encinitas kelp bed (Table 6). Tissue color was medium yellow, with only 1% apical blades, and the fronds had heavy encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% senile, 92% mature, and 3% young fronds. A medium amount of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer.

Cardiff. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.024 km² in 2016 to 0.003 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 87.5%) (Table 5). This was the greatest percentage decline for any of the Region Nine kelp beds in 2017. The canopy area in 2017 was only 0.5% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The Cardiff kelp bed (Appendix A.64) reached a peak of 0.590 km² in 2013, but has declined in size over the past few years (Appendix B.4). The large decrease in size observed in 2017 was even greater than the decrease in the San Diego County ABAPY (purple line on Figure 11).

During the 2017 vessel survey, the surface canopy was medium in area, and measured 100 x 100 meters (Table 6). Tissue color was 50% dark yellow and 50% light yellow, with 5% apical blades, and the fronds had light encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% senile, 45% mature, and 50% young fronds. Lots of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer.



Solana Beach. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.138 km² in 2016 to 0.029 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 79.0%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was only 3.5% of the maximum recorded in 1989 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The Solana Beach kelp bed (Appendices A.64 and A.65) also reached a peak in 2013, but has declined in size over the past few years (Appendix B.4). The decrease in size observed in 2017 was greater than the overall decrease in the San Diego County ABAPY (purple line on Figure 11).

During the 2017 vessel survey, several medium patches of surface canopy were observed at the Solana Beach kelp bed, two areas measuring 100 x 100 meters, and a third area measuring approximately half that size (Table 6). Tissue color was 90% medium yellow and 10% dark yellow, with 2% apical blades, and the fronds had medium to heavy encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 95% mature and 5% young fronds. Lots of subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer.

Del Mar. This kelp bed was not observed in 2017, nor was it visible in 2016 (Table 5).

The Del Mar kelp bed (Appendices A.66 and A.67) typically is one of the smallest beds in Region Nine, and in 2015 its canopy area (0.034 km²) was the fourth smallest among beds displaying canopy (blue line on Figure 11, Appendix B.4). Although this bed was visible between 2007 and 2015, it disappeared in 2016 and was not visible in 2017.

No surface canopy was observed at the Del Mar kelp bed during the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6). This was the second kelp bed where divers conducted an in-water survey. Only several individual adult and several juvenile plants (<40 cm) were observed. Visibility was very good in this area (30 to 40 feet), and minimal amounts of urchins or other algae were present.

Torrey Pines. This kelp bed was not observed in 2017, nor was it visible in 2016 (Table 5).

Torrey Pines kelp bed (Appendices A.67 and A.68) appeared as a small trace of kelp during La Niña conditions in 1988 and 1989. It reappeared in 2006 as a measurable canopy (0.010 km²) with scattered giant kelp about 1.5 km north of Scripps Pier, another concentration about 3.5 km north, and a third concentration of scattered giant kelp was found about 1.5 km north of that position (5 km north of the pier). The canopy disappeared in 2007, but from 2008 through 2013 small canopies were observed in various locations in the area. In 2013, Torrey Pines kelp bed was measured at its largest extent (0.081 km²), but no canopy was visible from 2014 through 2017 (Appendix B.4).

During the 2017 vessel survey, no kelp was visible on or below the sea surface at the Torrey Pines kelp bed (Table 6).

III.3.F - LA JOLLA

La Jolla. This kelp bed decreased in size from 0.927 km² in 2016 to 0.694 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 25.1%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 14.6% of the maximum recorded in 1989 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

La Jolla kelp bed is composed of two canopies: northern La Jolla and southern La Jolla (Appendices A.68 through A.70). Between southern La Jolla and Upper Point Loma (offshore Mission Bay), nearshore habitat is mostly sandy and kelp does not grow in this area (Appendices A.70 and A.71). The La Jolla kelp bed has decreased in size considerably since 2013 (Appendix B.4). The canopy area in 2017 was the lowest recorded since 2006 (red line

on Figure 12). However, it still is the second largest kelp bed within Region Nine. The decrease in size in 2017 was similar to the decrease in the Point Loma/La Jolla ABAPY (Figure 12).

During the 2017 vessel survey, the La Jolla North kelp beds were sparse, covering an area approximately 180 meters wide (Table 6). Tissue color was medium yellow, with no apical blades, and the fronds had light encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% senile, 85% mature, and 10% young fronds. Subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer. The La Jolla South kelp beds were extensive near shore. Tissue color was 70% pale yellow and 30% dark yellow, with some apical blades, and the fronds had heavy encrustation in old growth areas. The kelp bed was composed of approximately10% senile, 50% mature, and 40% young fronds. Some subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer.

III.3.G - POINT LOMA TO CORONADO BEACH

Point Loma. This kelp bed decreased in size from 3.037 km² in 2016 to 1.787 km² in 2017 (a decrease of 41.2%) (Table 5). The canopy area in 2017 was 27.0% of the maximum recorded in 2008 (Figure 3, Appendix B.4).

The Point Loma kelp bed (Appendices A.71 through A.74) is composed of many, usually contiguous, kelp canopies ranging from depths of 5 to greater than 30 meters during years with sufficient nutrients. *Pelagophycus porra* is prevalent beyond about 30 meters depth at Point Loma (Turner et al. 1968). It is the largest bed in Region Nine. The canopy at Point Loma maintained a relatively large size (>5 km²) from 2013 through 2015 (green line on Figure 12). However, in 2016, the canopy cover decreased 48% to a canopy area of 3.037 km², which was the lowest measured since 2006, and declined by an additional 41% in 2017 (Appendix B.4).

During the 2017 vessel survey, a solid canopy approximately 100 meters wide was observed at the Point Loma North kelp beds (Table 6). Tissue color 20% light yellow and 80% dark yellow, with only 2% apical blades, and the fronds had medium encrustation (50%). The kelp bed was composed of approximately 2% senile, 8% mature, and 90% young fronds. Subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer at a depth of 65 feet, but none deeper. A solid canopy approximately 150 meters x 0.5 kilometers was observed along the nearshore area of the Point Loma South kelp beds (contiguous with the Point Loma North kelp beds). Tissue color was golden dark yellow, with 5% apical blades, and the fronds had some encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% mature and 95% young fronds. Subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer at a depth of 55 feet, but none deeper.

No kelp observed at Coronado Beach (Appendix A.76) or Silver Strand (Appendix A.77).

Status of the Kelp Beds in 2017



III.3.H - CORONADO BEACH TO U.S./MEXICO BORDER

Imperial Beach. This kelp bed disappeared in in 2017, declining from a size of 0.217 km² in 2016 (Table 5).

The Imperial Beach kelp bed (Appendices A.79 and A.80) has varied considerably in size from year to year (orange line on Figure 11, Appendix B.4). The Imperial Beach kelp bed canopies have been observed in different locations during years when they were apparent. Svejkovsky (2015) noted "*major bed locations shifts and coverage area variability give the appearance in the persistence analysis that this kelp bed rarely persists longer than one year. In actuality the same bed appears to change in location slightly from year to year with some years (1999 and 2003) showing very sparse coverage and others (2008 and 2009) exhibiting much larger canopy area."*

The canopy area in 2008 was the largest ever recorded, but the kelp bed nearly disappeared in 2009. It rebounded to a very large size in 2015, only to disappear once again by June 2016. This kelp bed was not visible in 2017 (orange line on Figure 11, Appendix B.4).

No surface or subsurface kelp was visible at the Imperial Beach kelp bed during the 2017 vessel survey (Table 6).

IV – DISCUSSION

IV.1 - CENTRAL REGION KELP BEDS

The combined canopy coverage within the 26 kelp beds of the Central Region remained approximately the same in 2017 as it was in 2016 (slight increase in size of 1.9% in 2017) (Figure 13). As usual, the four Palos Verdes kelp beds plus the Cabrillo kelp bed accounted for most of the total canopy area (73.7% of the total) in the Central Region (Table 7). More individual kelp beds decreased in size (12) than increased in size (9) in 2017. In 2017, the canopy area of 10 kelp beds was 40% or more of the historical maximum size, with five kelp beds exceeding 75% of their historical maximum (three of which reached their maximum size ever recorded in 2017). The canopy area of six kelp beds was less than 10% of their historical maximum (Figure 3).



Ventura to Newport Harbor/Irvine Coast from 1967 to 2017.

Table 7. Canopy coverage of the kelp beds (km²) from Deer Creek to Newport/Irvine Coast from 2008 through 2017.

Kelp Bed	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Deer Creek	0.074	0.105	0.062	0.055	0.041	0.104	0.103	0.124	0.087	0.105
Leo Carrillo	0.207	0.255	0.232	0.226	0.337	0.366	0.261	0.408	0.326	0.426
Nicolas Canyon	0.268	0.433	0.291	0.130	0.240	0.369	0.288	0.347	0.279	0.179
El Pescador/La Piedra	0.173	0.238	0.164	0.136	0.173	0.236	0.244	0.246	0.160	0.157
Lechuza	0.075	0.105	0.096	0.096	0.066	0.154	0.137	0.119	0.063	0.086
Total F&W 17	0.797	1.136	0.844	0.642	0.857	1.229	1.034	1.244	0.914	0.953
Point Dume	0.070	0.104	0.094	0.078	0.154	0.113	0.092	0.169	0.042	0.050
Paradise Cove	0.223	0.244	0.259	0.109	0.346	0.244	0.223	0.086	0.127	0.024
Escondido Wash	0.278	0.321	0.267	0.104	0.248	0.243	0.281	0.095	0.084	0.059
Latigo Canyon	0.124	0.195	0.142	0.070	0.202	0.133	0.212	0.052	0.057	0.044
Puerco/Amarillo	0.064	0.115	0.126	0.069	0.153	0.105	0.130	0.034	0.027	0.002
Malibu Point	0.011	0.012	0.066	0.074	0.084	0.060	0.039	_	0.035	0.001
Total F&W 16	0.769	0.991	0.954	0.504	1.189	0.897	0.976	0.436	0.372	0.180
La Costa	_	0.001	0.001	_	0.003	0.003	0.001	_	_	_
Las Flores	0.001	0.005	0.005	0.008	0.025	0.022	0.016	_	_	_
Big Rock	0.002	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.018	0.017	0.011	0.004	0.001	0.0001
Las Tunas	0.005	0.019	0.015	0.007	0.030	0.029	0.012	0.004	_	0.001
Topanga	0.001	0.002	0.052	0.041	0.048	0.044	0.016	0.005	_	_
Sunset	-	0.004	0.008	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.015	0.003
Total F&W 15	0.009	0.035	0.087	0.069	0.131	0.123	0.064	0.022	0.017	0.004
Malaga Cove-PV Pt. (IV)	1.839	2.122	1.136	1.139	1.337	0.974	0.264	1.410	1.420	1.048
PV Pt-PT. Vic (III)	0.300	0.570	0.624	0.452	0.488	0.502	0.468	0.750	0.430	0.576
Total F&W 14	2.140	2.692	1.760	1.591	1.825	1.476	0.732	2.160	1.850	1.624
Pt Vic to Pt Insp (II)	0.108	0.163	0.222	0.238	0.295	0.279	0.224	0.379	0.366	0.294
Pt Insp to Cabrillo (I)	0.608	0.980	0.389	0.465	0.384	0.672	0.533	0.478	0.610	0.935
Cabrillo	0.060	0.163	0.124	0.103	0.095	0.174	0.158	0.133	0.235	0.329
Total F&W 13	0.776	1.306	0.734	0.805	0.774	1.124	0.915	0.990	1.210	1.557
Total PV	2.916	3.998	2.494	2.396	2.599	2.600	1.647	3.149	3.060	3.181
POLA-POLB Harbor	0.213	0.151	0.277	0.397	0.495	0.337	0.196	0.359	0.359	0.531
Horseshoe	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Huntington Flats	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Newport-Irvine Coast	0.089	0.095	0.161	0.419	0.395	0.428	0.366	0.045	0.036	0.033
Total F&W 10	0.302	0.246	0.438	0.816	0.890	0.765	0.561	0.404	0.395	0.563
TOTAL	4.793	6.406	4.817	4.427	5.665	5.614	4.283	5.255	4.757	4.881

Red denotes warm-water years, **blue** denotes cold-water years, and neutral years are in **black**

"—" = no canopy area

Of the five northernmost kelp beds located between Point Mugu and Point Dume, three increased in size in 2017 and two decreased (Figure 3). Of the six kelp beds located between Point Dume and Malibu Point, only one increased in size (Point Dume, the northernmost bed in this area), while five decreased. Of the six kelp beds located between Malibu Point to Santa Monica Pier, three were very small in size and three were not visible (La Costa and Las Flores have been absent since 2015, and Topanga since 2016) (Table 7). Of the four kelp beds located between Malaga Cove and Point Fermin (Palos Verdes I through Palos Verdes IV), two increased in size and two decreased. Of the four kelp beds located between Point Fermin and Newport Beach, one increased in size, one decreased, and two were not visible (Horseshoe and Huntington Flats have been absent since CRKSC surveys began in 2003).

In 2000, the total kelp canopy coverage in the Central Region was only 1.23 km², the lowest amount ever recorded (Figure 13). However, by 2009, the canopy coverage had increased to 6.406 km², the highest amount recorded since 1967 (7.855 km²). The combined kelp bed coverage has been at or above the long-term average every year for the past 10 years, although the combined canopy coverage for the past three years has been 18-27% below the 2009 level (Table 7; Figure 13).

Wastewater outfalls did not appear to have any impact on kelp bed health in the Central Region. The Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts' ocean outfall discharges highly treated wastewater effluent approximately 1.5 miles offshore and 200 feet deep onto the Palos Verdes Shelf. However, the Palos Verdes I, II, III, and IV kelp beds, as well as the Cabrillo kelp bed, which could potentially be influenced by the wastewater plume, appear to have been quite healthy for most of the past ten years. The City of Los Angeles' ocean outfall discharges highly treated wastewater effluent into Santa Monica Bay. However, there are no designated kelp beds in proximity to the discharge point five miles offshore, and although the wastewater plume circulates throughout a large part of Santa Monica Bay, it appears highly unlikely that distant kelp beds would be affected due to dilution of the plume. The City of Oxnard's ocean outfall discharges highly treated wastewater effluent approximately 1 mile offshore. However, there are no designated kelp beds in proximity to the discharge shighly treated wastewater effluent approximately 1 mile offshore. However, there are no designated kelp beds in proximity to the discharge point. The Orange County Sanitation District's ocean outfall discharges highly treated wastewater effluent approximately five miles offshore, and there are no designated kelp beds in proximity to the discharge point.

IV.2 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS

The combined canopy coverage within the 24 kelp beds of Region Nine continued the decline that began in 2014, decreasing by 36.2% in 2017 (Figure 14). From a total size of 17.064 km² in 2013, the Region Nine kelp beds have decreased by 80.8% over the past four years (Table 8). The total canopy coverage of 3.273 km² in 2017 was the lowest recorded since 2006. This cycle has occurred in the past, with substantial drops from a high in 1980 to a low in 1984, from a high in 1980 to a low in 1998, and from a high in 2001 to a low in 2006, as well as the most recent decline from a peak in 2008 (the highest value recorded since 1967) to the current low in 2017 (Figure 14).

In 2017, the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds accounted for most of the total canopy coverage (75.8%) as usual (Table 8). But these two large kelp beds decreased in size by 37.4% in 2017, similar to the level of decline for the entire region.

Twice as many individual kelp beds decreased in size (14) than increased (7) in 2017 (Figure 3). In 2017, the canopy area of only one kelp bed (North Laguna Beach) was 40% or more of the historical maximum size, while the canopy area of 11 kelp beds was less than 10% of the

historical maximum and another five kelp beds were less than 15% of their historical maximum (Figure 3).

Of the five kelp beds located between Abalone Point and Capistrano Beach, two increased in size in 2017, while three decreased (including the Capistrano Beach kelp bed, which nearly disappeared). Of the three kelp beds located between San Clemente and San Onofre, one increased in size in 2017 and two decreased (Figure 3). Of the three kelp beds located between Horno Canyon and the Santa Margarita River, one increased in size in 2017, one decreased, and one was not visible (the Santa Margarita kelp bed disappeared in 2014). Of the four kelp beds located between North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach, three increased in size in 2017 (including North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach, which reappeared) and one was not visible ((Agua Hedionda, which disappeared in 2016). Of the six kelp beds located between Leucadia and Torrey Pines, four decreased substantially (by two-thirds or more) in 2017 and two were not visible (Del Mar disappeared in 2015 (1.576 km²),but was last observed in March 2016 (0.217 km²) and was not visible in 2017.

Vessel survey observations found that the kelp beds at Cardiff, North Laguna Beach, South Laguna Beach, and Point Loma had a high proportion of dark yellow kelp blades, indicating good nutrient uptake (Table 6). The other kelp beds generally had pale to medium yellow kelp blades, indicating poor nutrient uptake. The kelp beds at North Laguna Beach, South Laguna Beach, Dana Creek/Salt Point, and Point Loma had a high proportion of young individuals, suggesting that these kelp beds are experiencing good recruitment and could be increasing in size in the future. The remaining kelp beds were composed primarily of older plants, suggesting that these kelp beds are maturing and may decline unless recruitment occurs soon.



Figure 14. Combined canopy coverage of all kelp beds off Orange and San Diego Counties from 1967 through 2017.

Table 8. Canopy c	overage of the kelp beds	from Laguna Beacl	h to Imperial Beach
from 2008 through	2017.		

Kelp Bed	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
N Laguna Beach	0.002	0.005	0.093	0.147	0.192	0.142	0.120	0.080	0.074	0.09
S Laguna Beach	0.025	0.058	0.098	0.221	0.214	0.273	0.165	0.048	0.035	0.03
South Laguna	0.023	0.017	0.023	0.018	0.017	0.038	0.031	0.016	0.006	0.00
Dana Pt/Salt Creek	1.068	0.892	0.839	0.442	0.607	0.835	0.528	0.137	0.110	0.13
Capistrano Beach	0.071	0.071	0.124	0.010	0.056	0.099	0.034	0.007	0.012	0.000
Total F&W 9	1.189	1.043	1.178	0.838	1.086	1.385	0.879	0.287	0.237	0.26
San Clemente	0.203	0.210	0.710	0.795	0.874	1.097	0.843	0.343	0.187	0.22
San Mateo Point	0.487	0.545	0.583	0.203	0.216	0.219	0.199	0.062	0.053	0.03
San Onofre	0.476	0.419	0.458	0.127	0.191	0.767	0.584	0.043	0.120	0.08
Total F&W 8	1.166	1.174	1.750	1.124	1.281	2.083	1.627	0.449	0.359	0.34
Horno Canyon	0.083	0.018	0.081	_	0.008	0.125	0.055	0.019	0.010	0.01
Barn Kelp	0.858	0.926	0.500	0.095	0.442	0.868	0.741	0.085	0.133	0.09
Santa Margarita	_	_	_	_	_	0.080	_	_	_	_
Total F&W 7	0.941	0.944	0.581	0.095	0.450	1.073	0.795	0.104	0.143	0.10
North Carlsbad	0.108	0.135	0.078	0.017	0.052	0.125	0.086	0.047	_	0.00
Agua Hedionda	0.080	0.092	0.031	0.022	0.046	0.102	0.065	0.016	_	_
Encina Power Plant	0.306	0.215	0.176	0.084	0.216	0.352	0.221	0.159	0.009	0.02
Carlsbad St. Beach	0.121	0.127	0.069	0.024	0.058	0.178	0.065	0.061	_	0.00
Total F&W 6	0.615	0.569	0.354	0.147	0.372	0.757	0.437	0.282	0.009	0.03
Leucadia	0.421	0.429	0.215	0.119	0.232	0.541	0.279	0.414	0.033	0.01
Encinitas	0.346	0.205	0.128	0.124	0.260	0.231	0.112	0.113	0.009	0.00
Cardiff	0.484	0.520	0.213	0.395	0.459	0.590	0.299	0.318	0.024	0.00
Solana Beach	0.823	0.505	0.328	0.504	0.442	0.606	0.504	0.316	0.138	0.02
Del Mar	0.057	0.044	0.038	0.074	0.024	0.056	0.027	0.034	_	_
Torrey Pines	0.001	0.0004	0.003	0.031	0.034	0.081	_	_	_	_
Total F&W 5	2.133	1.703	0.925	1.247	1.452	2.106	1.221	1.195	0.204	0.04
La Jolla F&W 4	4.145	2.274	2.776	2.565	1.569	4.006	2.790	2.968	0.927	0.69
Point Loma										
F&W 3&2	6.623	4.909	3.977	4.212	5.340	5.127	5.121	5.806	3.037	1.78
Imperial Beach F&W 1	1.895	0.861	0.004	0.152	0.333	0.526	1.183	1.576	0.217	_
TOTAL	18.706	13.476	11.545	10.379	11.882	17.064	14.053	12.667	5.134	3.27
ed denotes warr	n-water	years,	<mark>blue</mark> de	enotes d	cold-wat	ter year	s, and	neutral	years	are ir
aun										
' = no canopy are	ea									

IV.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES

The general correspondence between seawater temperature and kelp distribution geographically has long been known. Critical temperatures limit essential events in kelp life history stages. In addition, there is an inverse relationship between temperature and nutrient availability which affects kelp productivity. Strong seasonal upwelling can bring nutrients to kelp beds. However, low water temperatures and high nutrient levels can lead to phytoplankton blooms in surface waters, thereby attenuating light to benthic areas. On large spatial and temporal scales, ENSO events are associated with correlative changes in temperature, nutrients, severe water motion through storm activity, and alterations of the light environment due to the loss of canopy species, which combined can cause large changes in giant kelp forests over the years (Schiel and Foster, 2015).

Oceanographic data from shore stations, data buoys, and thermistor strings were used to determine potential effects on kelp bed extent during the study year. These data sources included:

- Water temperature data from automated shore stations at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier. At these locations, automated samplers measure conductivity, temperature, and fluorometry every one to four minutes. Samplers are mounted at a depth of 2 m Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) at Newport Piers, and at 5 m MLLW at Scripps Pier. These data are made available in real time via the Southern California Coastal Ocean Observation System (SCCOOS) website (www.sccoos.org).
- Water temperature data from the National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) for Point Dume (nearby in Santa Monica Bay), Santa Monica Pier, Oceanside, and Point Loma South are available in real time via the NDBC website (www.ndbc.noaa.gov). These data buoys record water temperature, and wave height, period, and direction at least every 30 minutes (frequency varies for each buoy) from approximately one meter below the waterline.
- Water temperature data were provided by Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts from offshore monitoring stations on the Palos Verdes Peninsula (Stations PVS and PVN). Both stations are located at a depth of 23 m, with sensors at the surface and depths of 2 m and 11 m MLLW.
- Water temperature data also were provided by City of San Diego, Public Utility, Marine Biology and Operations, Point Loma, CA, from a thermistor string approximately 3.8 km west-northwest of Point Loma in 60 m of water (City of San Diego 2017). Sensors were placed at four-meter intervals from near the sea surface to a depth of 54 m MLLW.
- Water temperature data also were provided by Orange County Sanitation District from a thermistor mooring located approximately eight kilometers offshore (-118.02220, 33.57620), upcoast of their outfall in 60 meters of water (Orange County Sanitation District, 2007).

IV.3.A - WATER TEMPERATURE

Sea surface water temperature (SST) can be a useful surrogate for nutrient availability (water temperature is inversely related to nutrient availability). Although there appears to be good evidence that seawater density also can be used as a surrogate, and in some cases may predict nutrient availability better than temperature, long-term measurements of density are

not available for broad areas of the Central Region or Region Nine. In contrast, nearshore temperature measurements have been ongoing for decades, resulting in readily accessible data sets.

Sea surface temperatures (SST) from Point Dume, Santa Monica, and Newport Pier, as well as the long-term harmonic mean (1917-2017) from Scripps Pier, are presented in Figure 15. SST values from Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma South, as well as the Scripps Pier long-term harmonic mean, are presented in Figure 16. Graphs of SST values at each of these individual locations are presented in Appendix C.

Water temperatures throughout the CRKSC and RNKSC areas (Figures 15 and 16) generally were warmer than average throughout all of 2017, particularly from January through March, and October through December. However, there were occasional periods of cooler than normal water temperatures in both regions, likely associated with upwelling events, from April through August. Daily SST values in both areas rarely fell below 14°C, a threshold below which nutrient availability is much greater than at higher water temperatures.

Two temperature monitoring instruments were moored off the Palos Verdes peninsula (Figure 17): Station PVN (TN) was in the northern section near Lunada Bay, and Station PVS (TM) was in the southern end at Royal Palms. Both stations are located at in water depths of 23 meters.



Source: Southern California Coastal Ocean Observation System (SCCOOS) (<u>www.sccoos.org</u>) and National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) (<u>www.ndbc.noaa.gov</u>).

Figure 15. Daily sea surface temperatures (SSTs) at Point Dume (Pt Dume), Santa Monica Pier (SM Buoy), Newport Pier, and Scripps Pier (SIO Pier) for 2017, and the long-term harmonic mean for Scripps Pier (SIO 60-Day Harmonic: calculated from 1917 through 2017).





Figure 16. Daily sea surface temperatures (SSTs) at Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier (SIO Pier), and Point Loma South (Pt Loma S) for 20167 and the longterm harmonic mean for Scripps Pier (SIO 60-Day Harmonic: calculated from 1917 through 2017).

At the Palos Verdes North and South stations, water temperatures were similar at the surface (blue lines on Figure 18 A and B) and at two meters below the surface (green line on Figure 18 A and B) throughout much of the year, although the surface temperatures often were warmer from June through September. Water temperatures at a depth of 11 meters below the surface (pink line on Figures 19 and 20) usually were cooler than at the surface or at two meters, except during January and December at Palos Verdes North, and during February and December at Palos Verdes South (no data recorded in January). From January through June 2017, water temperatures at 11 meters periodically were below 14°C, which rarely occurred at the surface or at two meters (Figure 19). These cooler temperatures lower in the water column suggest that nutrient availability would be expected to be greater than indicated by the SST values. Unfortunately, while surface water temperature data is available throughout most of the CRKSC and RNKSC area, sub-surface water temperature data is not as extensive or readily available.



Temperature monitoring was accomplished via a thermistor string deployed off Point Loma by the City of San Diego's Ocean Monitoring Program (City of San Diego 2017) (Figure 19). Warmer temperatures, generally above 14°C, were prevalent at shallower depths (10 to 15 meters) from the middle of August through November. Unfortunately, data is missing for these shallower depths from April through the middle of August. Such high temperatures could have an adverse impact on the kelp beds by limiting nutrient availability.

Temperature monitoring also was accomplished via a thermistor string (M18) deployed offshore by Orange County Sanitation District. It is located at -118.02220 N, 33.57620 W, where the water depth is approximately 60 meters. Temperatures near the surface were rarely below 14°C, indicating potentially poor nutrient availability for kelp in surface waters (Figure 20). However, water temperatures below 14°C occurred more frequently in deeper waters (depths of 35 to 60 meters).





Status of the Kelp Beds in 2017



Overall, the pattern of warm sea surface temperatures observed for the past three years continued in 2017. At Point Dume, the number of days with SSTs >16°C and >18°C was higher in 2017 than in 2016, and have been well above the long-term mean (1994-2016) every year since 2012 (Figure 21). The number of days with SSTs >20°C has decreased every year since 2014, but was still well above the long-term mean in 2017. At Newport Pier, the number of days with SSTs >16°C, >18°C, and >20°C was higher in 2017 than in 2016, and also have been well above the long-term mean for the past few years (since 2012 to 2014, depending on the temperature threshold). At Scripps Pier, the number of days with SSTs >16°C and >18°C was lower in 2017 than in 2016, while the number of days with SSTs >20°C was higher in 2017, but in each case it has been above the long-term mean since 2014.



The number of days with cooler water temperatures (SSTs <14°C) in 2017 also was much lower than the long-term mean (Figure 21), as has been the case over the past three years. At Point Dume, only 9 days were recorded with water temperatures <14°C in 2017, compared to a long-term mean of 79 days per year. The number of days with cooler water temperatures at Point Dume has been well below the long-term mean every year since 2014. At Newport Pier, 0 days were observed with water temperatures <14°C in 2017, compared to the long-term mean of 56 days per year. The number of days with cooler water temperatures at Newport Pier also has been well below the long-term mean every year since 2014. At Scripps Pier, 6 days were observed with water temperatures <14°C in 2017, compared to the long-term mean of 16 days per year. The number of days with cooler water temperatures at Newport Pier also has been well below the long-term mean every year since 2014. At Scripps Pier, 6 days were observed with water temperatures <14°C in 2017, compared to the long-term mean of 16 days per year. The number of days with cooler water temperatures at Newport Pier has been below the long-term mean every year since 2014.

The annual mean SST values in 2017 were higher than the long-term averages for Point Dume, Newport Pier, and Scripps Pier, ranging from 17.5 to 17.9°C (Table 9). At Point Dume and Newport Pier, the annual mean SSTs were substantially higher 1.5°C and 1.2°C, respectively) than the long-term means. At Scripps Pier, the annual mean was only 0.2°C higher in 2017 than the long-term mean. Although still high, the annual mean SST values at all three locations were lower than the high annual means recorded in 2014 and 2015 (Table 9).







Note: Annual data presented from 2011 through 2017; mean calculated from 1994 through 2016

Figure 21. Number of days with SSTs >20°C, >18°C, >16°, and <14°C at Point Dume, Newport Pier, and Scripps Pier: 2011–2017, and the mean from 1994–2016.

			Annual Mean SST (°C)							
	Mean SST (°C) (1994–2016)	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
Point Dume	16.0	15.7	16.8	16.8	18.2	18.6	17.6	17.5		
Newport Pier	16.6	15.9	16.6	16.7	18.0	18.4	17.8	17.8		
Scripps Pier	17.7	15.7	16.6	17.0	18.8	18.9	17.7	17.9		

Table 9. Comparison of mean temperature from 1994 through 2015 versusannual mean temperature from 2011 through 2016 at Point Dume, NewportPier, and Scripps Pier.

Red cells indicate years above the long-term mean, white cells are equivalent to the mean, and blue cells below the long-term mean.

IV.3.B - NUTRIENTS

The Nutrient Quotient (NQ) Index described by North and MBC (2001) provides a useful indicator of the amount of nitrate that is theoretically available for uptake by kelp (in micrograms-per-gram per-hour) (Haines and Wheeler 1978; Gerard 1982). This method allows for an inter-annual comparison of the nutrients available to kelp, making it possible to pinpoint those years when nutrients were abundant or depleted, and to establish possible temporal trends.

This index is calculated for the 12-month period from July 1st through June 30th for a given time span (i.e., the 2017 NQ Indices shown on Figures 22 and 23 correspond to the period from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018). Consequently, the NQ Index is out of phase by six months with the kelp canopy areas reported, which are based on the highest abundance observed from four overflights conducted within a calendar year.

The NQ Index is calculated for each of six locations (Point Dume, Santa Monica Pier, Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma) by averaging the early-morning SST values at each station for each of the 12 months, assigning a point score to each monthly SST average (1 point if the average falls between 16.01 and 17.00°C, 2 points if it is between 15.01 and 16.00°C, 4 points if between 14.01 and 15.00°C, 8 points if between 13.01 and 14.00°C, and 14 points if between 12.01 and 13.00°C. The NQ for the 12-month period is the sum of the monthly point scores. The NQ calculations for the six locations in 2017/2018 are shown in Table 10.

Table 10. Nutri	Fable 10. Nutrient Quotient calculation for period from July 2017 to June 2018.								
	Mon	Monthly Average Temperature Ranges (°C) (Weighting Factor Per Month)							
Sites	12.01 to 13.00	13.01 to 14.00	14.01 to 15.00	15.01 to 16.00	16.01 to 17.00	Total Nutrient Quotient			
	(14 pts)	(8 pts)	(4 pts)	(2 pts)	(1 pt)	(Calculation Formula)			
Point Dume			Mar 2018	Feb 2018	Dec 2017	13			
			Apr 2018		Jan 2018	(4 pts x 2) + (2			
					May 2018	pts x 1) + (1 pt x 3)			
Santa			Mar 2018	Jan 2018	Dec 2017	12			
Monica Pier				Feb 2018	May 2018	(4 pts x 1) + (2			
				Apr 2018		pts x 3) + (1 pt x 2)			
Newport Pier			Mar 2018	Jan 2018	Dec 2017	12			
				Feb 2018	May 2018	(4 pts x 1) + (2 pts x 2)			
				Apr 2018		x 2)			
Oceanside			Feb 2018	Jan 2018	May 2018	13			
			Mar 2018	Apr 2018		(4 pts x 2) + (2 pts x 2) + (1 pt x 1)			
Scripps Pier			Mar 2018	Jan 2018	Dec 2017	12			
				Feb 2018	May 2018	(4 pts x 1) + (2			
				Apr 2018		x 2)			
Point Loma				Feb 2018	Jan 2018	7			
				Mar 2018	Apr 2018	(2 pts x 2) + (1 pt x 3)			
					May 2018				

The 2017/2018 NQ Index was calculated to be 13 for Point Dume and Oceanside, 12 for Santa Monica Pier, Newport Pier and Scripps Pier, and 7 for Point Loma (Table 10). In the Central Coast Region, the NQ Indices for Point Dume, Santa Monica Pier and Newport Pier continued to be lower in 2017 than the long-term average (2002 through 2016). This has been the case since 2013, and in 2015 the NQ Indices for all three locations were the lowest ever recorded (Figure 22). The NQ Indices for Point Dume and Newport Pier were higher in 2017 than during the previous three years, while the NQ Index for Santa Monica Pier was slightly lower in 2017 than in 2016 (Figure 22). The NQ Index for 2017 at Oceanside was approximately equal to the long-term mean (2009 through 2016), while the NQ Indices for Scripps Pier and Point Loma in 2017 were lower than the long-term mean (2008 through 2016 for Point Loma, and 1984 through 2016 for Scripps Pier). The NQ Indices for Oceanside and Point Loma were considerably higher in 2017 than the low values recorded in 2015 and 2016, while the NQ Index for Scripps Pier was slightly higher in 2017 than in 2016 (Figure 23).





The extent of surface canopy in the kelp beds in 2017 would be related primarily to the NQ Index reported for 2016 (covering the period from July 2016 through June 2017), since December 2017 was the only month of the year when the average monthly water temperatures were low enough to contribute points to the 2017 NQ Index (covering the period from July 2017 through June 2018). The 2016 NQ Indices for Point Dume and Santa Monica Pier were below the long-term average (Figure 22), but higher than the Index values for 2015. The NQ Index for Newport Pier remained low in 2016. The lower nutrient availability could partially explain why the total kelp canopy area in the Central Region has been lower for the past few years, compared to the levels recorded in 2012 and 2013, when nutrient availability was higher.

The 2016 NQ Indices for San Clemente Pier/Oceanside and Point Loma were the lowest recorded since 2008, and well below the long-term averages (Figure 23). The NQ Index for Scripps Pier was higher in 2016 than in 2015, but still below the long-term average. The limited nutrient availability over the past four years could help explain the steep decline in the total kelp canopy area in Region Nine from the high level recorded in 2013.

The nutrient climate shifted from waters with sufficient nitrate prior to the 1976/1977 regime shift, to depleted conditions afterward (Parnell et al. 2010). The response of giant kelp beds to nutrient replete years before the regime shift was dampened compared to their response afterward. The sensitivity of kelp canopies to nutrient limitation appears to have increased after 1977, and this intensification of physical control (as opposed to biological control) after 1977 is evident in the strong correlation of seawater density (δ_t) and density of giant kelp (Parnell et al. 2010). The NQ index recorded during the 1997/1998 El Niño indicated a particularly bad year for kelp beds in the SCB. During that season, NQ values ranged from 3 to 11. In contrast, during 1988/1989 (a year in which kelp beds reached their maximum extents in several decades) NQ values ranged from 27 to 39 (Figures 22 and 23). The variability in SSTs and nutrients is driven by prevailing flow characteristics and bathymetric features that result in periodic upwelling along the rocky shores of the coastline, particularly from Deer Creek to Point Dume, along the Palos Verdes Peninsula, and at the Dana Point, La Jolla, and Point Loma kelp beds.

IV.3.C – UPWELLING

The frictional stress of equatorward wind on the ocean's surface, combined with the effect of the earth's rotation, causes water in the surface layer to move away from the western coast of continental land masses. This offshore moving water is replaced by water which upwells, or flow toward the surface, from depths of 50 to 100 meters or more. Upwelled water is cooler and saltier than the original surface water, and typically has much greater concentrations of nutrients, such as nitrates, phosphates and silicates, that are key to sustaining biological production.

Upwelling in 2017 (at a location approximately 161 km west of Solana Beach) increased each month from January through June, then decreased through December (Figure 24 A). The Upwelling Anomaly Index demonstrates that upwelling in 2017 was considerably higher than the long-term mean (1946-2016) during the months of April and June (Figure 24 B), while most other months of the year were similar to or a little higher than the long-term mean (Figure 24 B) and Figure 25).

IV.3.D - ENVIRONMENTAL INDICES

The El Nino/Southern Oscillation (ENSO) is the most important coupled ocean-atmosphere phenomenon affecting climate variability on interannual time scales. ENSO can be monitored via the Multivariate ENSO Index (MEI), which is based on a suite of six variables observed over the tropical Pacific Ocean (sea-level pressure, zonal and meridional components of the surface wind, sea surface temperature, surface air temperature, and total cloudiness fraction of the sky) (https://www.esri.noaa.gov/psd/enso/mei/). Negative values of the MEI represent the cold ENSO phase (i.e., La Nina), while positive MEI values represent the warm ENSO phase (El Nino).



Figure 24. (A) Daily Upwelling Index (UI) at 33°N 119°W for 2017. (B) UI anomaly at 33°N 199°W (2017) compared to the 71-year monthly mean from 1946 through 2016).



The North Pacific Gyre Oscillation (NPGO) is a climate pattern that is based on sea surface height variability in the Northeast Pacific Ocean. The NPGO is significantly correlated with fluctuations of salinity, nutrients, and chlorophyll-a measured in long-term observations in the California Current and Gulf of Alaska. Fluctuations in the NPGO are driven by regional and basin-scale variations in wind-driven upwelling and horizontal advection, which are the fundamental processes controlling salinity and nutrient concentrations. Nutrient fluctuations drive concomitant changes in phytoplankton concentrations, and may result in similar variability in higher trophic levels (http://www.o3d.org/npgo/).

The Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) is a long-lived El Nino-like pattern of Pacific climate variability. The PDO and ENSO have similar spatial climate fingerprints, but exhibit very different behavior in time. While twentieth century PDO events typically persist for 20 to 30 years, typical ENSO events tend to persist for only 6 to 18 months. A "cool" PDO regime persisted from 1890 through 1924 and again from 1947 through 1976, while a "warm" PDO regime dominated from 1923 through 1946 and from 1977 through the mid-1990s. Warm eras correlate with enhanced coastal ocean biological productivity in Alaska and inhibited productivity off the west coast of the United States, while cold PDO eras produce the opposite (http://research.jisao.washington.edu/pdo). Causes for PDO fluctuations are not currently known.

The MEI and the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) changed phase about the same time in 2014; the MEI transitioned from negative to positive in April 2014, and the PDO became positive in January 2014 (Figure 26; Mantua 2017; and NOAA-ESRL 2017). The MEI transitioned back to negative in September 2016, but became positive from April through August 2017 before transforming to negative for the remainder of the year (Figure 26). The

PDO has remained positive since 2014, although the index values from July through December 2017 were the lowest recorded since February 2014. The NPGO changed from positive to negative in October 2013, and has stayed negative for most of the time since then, including all of 2017, although it was positive for five months in 2016 (Di Lorenzo 2017). The PDO transition to positive indicated warmer temperatures in the North Pacific, while the NPGO transition to negative was indicative of lower productivity along the coast (Di Lorenzo et al. 2008; Leising et al. 2015).

IV.3.E - WAVE HEIGHTS

Sea and swell height data from Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP) data buoys located off Ventura (Anacapa Passage), San Pedro, Oceanside, and Point Loma are available in real time via the CDIP website (http://www.cdip.ucsd.edu).

Typical swell sizes and directions were observed through most of 2017. At the upcoast portion of the region near Port Hueneme (Anacapa Passage), waves approached from the west (270°) about 65% of the time, from the south (180°) about 12% of the time, and from the west-southwest (247.5°) about 10% of the time (Table 11, Figure 27). Off San Pedro, waves originated out of the west about 55% of the time, the south-southeast (157.5°) about 16% of the time, the south about 12% of the time, and the west-southwest about 9% of the time (Table 11, Figure 27). Off Oceanside, waves approached from the south-southwest (202.5°) about 38% of the time, from the south about 25% of the time, from the west-southwest about 14% of the time, from the southwest (225°) about 11% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 30% of the time, from the south about 22% of the time, from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the south-southwest about 30% of the time, from the south about 22% of the time, from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 30% of the time, from the south about 22% of the time, from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, from the south about 22% of the time, from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, from the south-southwest about 20% of the time, and from the west-southwest about 20% of the time, from the south-

High-energy waves that negatively affect kelp beds usually are low-frequency, high-amplitude waves approaching from the west. Although waves at Anacapa Passage (CDIP Buoy 111 off Ventura) were predominately from the west (Table 11), wave heights were not especially large in 2017, exceeding three meters from January 21 through January 24, 2017 (maximum of 3.45 meters) and October 21, 2017 (maximum of 3.04 meters), and were nearly three meters on January 20, February 17 through 23, March 30 and 31, and May 7, 2017 (ranging from a maximum of 2.67 to 2.99 meters). Waves in 2017 (Table 12) were not as large as those recorded the previous year (when the maximum waves exceeded four meters on February 1 and March 8, 2016) (MBC 2017).

Wave heights at San Pedro (CDIP Buoy 092) exceeded three meters from January 21 through 24, 2017 (maximum of 3.87 meters), February 17 through 19, 2017 (maximum of 3.56 meters), on March 23 and 31, 2017 (maximum of 3.21 meters), February 23, March 23, March 31 and May 7, 2017. Wave heights were nearly three meters on January 20 and October 21, 2017 (Table 12). Waves at San Pedro originated from the west approximately half the time (Table 11), but wave heights in 2017 did not approach the maximum recorded in 2016 (more than five meters on February 1, 2016) (MBC 2017).

Wave heights at Oceanside (CDIP Buoy 045) exceeded three meters on January 20, 21, and 22 (maximum of 3.72 meter), and from February 17 through 19, 2017 (Table 12). Waves originated primarily from the south and south-southwest (Table 11) and were not as large in 2017 Table 12) as in 2016 (maximum exceeded five meters on February 1, 2016) (MBC 2017).



Oscillation Index (NPGO), and the Multivariate Enso Index (MEI) from January 1983 through December 2017.

Direction	Anacapa Passage	San Pedro	Oceanside	Pont Loma South
West	65%	55%	14%	30%
(270°)				
South	12%	12%	25%	22%
(180°)				
West-southwest	10%	9%		9%
(247.5°)				
South-southeast		16%		
(157.5°)				
South-southwest			38%	20%
(202.5°)				
Southwest			11%	8%
(225°)				
West-northwest				10%
(292.5°)				

Wave heights at Point Loma South (CDIP Buoy 191) exceeded four meters from January 21 through January 24 and three meters on January 20 and 25 (maximum of 4.94 meters on January 22, 2017). Wave heights exceeded five meters on February 19 (maximum of 5.54 meters) and four meters February 17 and 18, 2017. Wave heights also exceeded three meters on February 23, March 23, March 31, and May 7, and were nearly three meters on October 21, 2017 (Table 12). Waves originated from the west approximately one-third of the year (Table 11).

The January 21st-24th storm produced large wave heights (Table 12) and large nearshore swells were evident along almost the entire area of the Central Coast region and Region Nine on January 22, 2017 (Figure 28). The February 17th-19th storm also produced large wave heights with large nearshore swells along most of the Southern California coast (Figure 29), with larger swells in the San Diego area than were recorded during the January storm. Large swells become breaking waves as they approach shallow coastal waters and can rip loose kelp holdfasts and cause the loss of entire kelp beds (as recorded at La Jolla and Point Loma during several large storms) (Seymour et al. 1989).





Date	Anacapa Passage	San Pedro (max in meters)	Oceanside (max in meters)	Pont Loma South	
	(max in meters)			(max in meters)	
January 20	2.86	2.95	3.15	3.46	
January 21	3.45	3.70	2.89	4.30	
January 22	3.38	3.87	3.22	4.94	
January 23	3.12	3.50	3.72	4.12	
January 24	January 24 3.44		2.62	4.09	
January 25				3.42	
February 17 2.92		3.53	3.68	4.39	
February 18	2.96	3.54	3.90	4.52	
February 19	2.87	3.56	3.65	5.54	
February 23	2.67	3.30	2.84	3.47	
March 23		3.11	2.77	3.51	
March 30	2.99				
March 31	2.91	3.21		3.91	
May 7	2.78	3.23		3.36	
October 21	3.04	2.63		2.83	

IV.3.F - RAINFALL

Periods of sustained high turbidity in southern California waters often result from high rainfall. Rainfall data for four areas (Oxnard, Los Angeles, Costa Mesa, and San Diego) within the Central Coast region and Region Nine is shown in Figure 30. The total amount of rainfall in 2017 declined from north to south, with most rain (85% or more, depending on the area) falling during the months of January and February in all four areas (Figure 31). Oxnard recorded the highest rainfall in 2017 at 18.1 inches, above the annual average of 15.6 inches. Los Angeles and Costa Mesa recorded similar amounts of rainfall in 2017 (approximately 12 and 11 inches respectively, both very close to their annual averages. San Diego recorded the least amount of rainfall in 2017 at 7.9 inches, below the annual average of 10.1 inches. Rainfall levels were not particularly high in 2017, and were unlikely to generate any extended periods of high turbidity.


Analysis Time - 22 Jan 2017 : 0000 PST



Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), http://cdip.ucsd.edu/

Figure 28. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on January 22, 2017.



Analysis Time - 17 Feb 2017 : 0000 PST



Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), http://cdip.ucsd.edu/

Figure 29. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on February 17, 2017.



Angeles International Airport (Los Angeles), (C) Costa Mesa, and (D) Lindbergh Field (San Diego).

IV.3.G - PHYTOPLANKTON

Harmful Algal Bloom (HAB) data are available in real time for several locations via the SCCOOS website (<u>www.sccoos.org</u>). High concentrations of the *Pseudo-nitzschia seriata* group (phytoplankton associated with harmful algal blooms) were often recorded at the Santa Monica Pier from March through July, and at Newport Pier from February through July (Figures 31 A and 32 A). Domoic acid concentrations, a toxin produced by these phytoplankton, were highest in late April to early May. High concentrations of the *Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima* group were observed periodically throughout the year at both the Santa Monica and Newport Piers (Figures 31 B and 32 B).

High concentrations of phytoplankton can effectively exclude light from all but the shallowest depths (R. Shipe, pers. comm.). This limits photosynthetic activity at depth and may have been responsible for a portion of the severe impacts on the kelp bed resources observed in 2005 and 2006 (Gallegos and Jordan 2002, Gallegos and Bergstrom 2005).

IV.4 - KELP RESTORATION

IV.4.A – CENTRAL REGION

To enable the recovery of historical kelp forests in Santa Monica Bay, the Bay Foundation's "Kelp Project" has engaged in sea urchin suppression to reduce the density of urchins on shallow rocky reefs since 1997 (House et al., 2018). Early efforts (1997-2009) were supported by the Santa Monica Baykeeper. The Kelp Project has demonstrated that reducing urchin density to less than two sea urchins per square meter enabled the natural development of giant kelp and other macroalgae at restoration areas in Malibu and Palos Verdes. Restoration areas off of Escondido Beach, Malibu, have proven resilient to disturbances for over 10 years. After reaching restoration targets of <2 sea urchins per square meter and >1 giant kelp holdfast per 10 square meters, the restoration measures were stopped in 2004. The kelp in this area has matured and recovered from many disturbances, including large-scale red tide events in 2005 and 2006 and a 20-year storm event in that same period. Surveys performed in the restoration area off Escondido Beach in 2008 quantified large kelp plants in high densities. Kelp restoration efforts now are focused on 61.5 hectares of existing urchin barrens along the Palos Verdes Peninsula (Figure 33).

The Bay Foundation mapped and recorded 0.615 km² of urchin barrens around the PV III and PV II kelp beds in 2010 (Ford et al. 2015). Subsequent SCUBA-based community monitoring further qualified these barrens as areas featuring low diversity and productivity relative to areas of the Palos Verdes Peninsula supporting temporally and spatially stable giant kelp forests. Additional study has shown that the urchin individuals inhabiting these barrens are in poor physical condition, with low gonadosomatic indices relative to urchins in neighboring kelp forests (Claisse et al. 2013).



Figure 31. Concentrations of the Harmful Algal Bloom species and domoic acid concentrations at Santa Monica Pier. Data includes (A) *Pseudo-nitschia seriata* group and (B) *Pseudo-nitschia delicatissima* group)..





To enable the recovery of historic kelp forests in Santa Monica Bay, the "Kelp Project" engaged in sea urchin suppression to reduce the density of urchins on shallow rocky reefs beginning in 1997; these early efforts (1997-2009) were supported by the Santa Monica Bay Baykeeper. The Kelp Project demonstrated that reducing urchin density from as high as 100 sea urchins per square meter to less than 2 sea urchins per square meter enabled the natural development of giant kelp and other macroalgae at restoration areas in Malibu and Palos Verdes. Restoration areas off of Escondido Beach, Malibu, have proven resilient to disturbances for over 10 years. After reaching restoration targets of <2 sea urchins per square meter and >1 giant kelp holdfast per 10 square meters, the restoration measures were stopped in 2004 (Ford and Meux 2010). The kelp in this area has matured and recovered from many disturbances, including large-scale red tide events in 2005 and 2006 and a 200-year storm event in the same period. Surveys performed in the restoration areas off Escondido Beach in 2008 quantified large kelp plants in high densities (Pondella et al. 2011).

Kelp restoration efforts now are focused on 54 hectares of existing urchin barrens which have been identified along the Palos Verdes Peninsula. The purpose of the Palos Verdes Kelp Forest Restoration Project, initiated in 2013, is to reduce the density of purple sea urchins to 2 per square meter within the boundaries of sea urchin barrens off the Palos Verdes Peninsula. This should allow for the recruitment and development of giant kelp and other species of macroalgae in these areas by reducing sea urchin grazing pressure to restore biogenic habitat to rock reefs that historically supported kelp forests (Ford et al. 2017).

Restoration sites have been established at 5 sites off Palos Verdes: Honeymoon Cove, Marguerite, Underwater Arch Cove, Hawthorne and Point Fermin. Pre-restoration monitoring is conducted on all sites (according to CDFW standards) to estimate the density of purple urchins, red urchins, and giant kelp, and to characterize the substrate. Post-restoration monitoring is conducted within 1 to 2 weeks after urchin suppression by the restoration teams to verify that urchin densities have been reduced to <2 per square meter and restoration sites are re-surveyed periodically (monthly to quarterly) to verify that purple sea urchin densities remain at <2 per square meter. Response monitoring is conducted at a later time to determine the responses of the natural community to restoration activities. The assessment technique used for response monitoring is adapted from the Cooperative Research and Assessment of Nearshore Ecosystems (CRANE) methodology and is performed by the Vantuna Research Group. In addition, an adaptation of the Core and Biodiversity protocols used on the west coast of North America as part of the MARINe network will be applied to the intertidal and shallow subtidal areas addressed by the project. Finally, a gonadosomatic index generated in 2011 for red and purple sea urchins, specific to the Palos Verdes Peninsula, will be applied to data gathered by the restoration project to evaluate the condition of urchins in restoration areas (Ford et al. 2017).

Restoration and monitoring activities have been conducted in restoration, control and reference sites since July 2013 and are ongoing. Restoration efforts are Honeymoon Cove and Underwater Arch Cove are considered complete: urchin suppression has resulted in urchin densities below the target of <2 per square meter in a total area of 8.33 acres for Honeymoon Cove and 8.37 acres for Underwater Arch Cove. Restoration efforts remain in progress at the other three restoration sites, but urchin suppression has resulted in urchin densities below the restoration target in a total area of 8.79 acres for Marguerite, 4.29 acres for Hawthorne and 3.93 acres for Point Fermin. An estimated 3,248,619 purple urchins have been suppressed over three years at these five restoration sites on the Palos Verdes Peninsula (Ford et al. 2017).

Analyses of gonadosomatic indices of urchins, species richness of fishes, and fish biomass, as well as increased density of giant kelp, indicate preliminary results from the restoration effort were positive (Ford et al. 2015). Kelp coverage within the restoration areas (identified in yellow in Appendix A.29) was sparse in 2016, but at Honeymoon Cove it appeared to be denser in 2016 than it was in 2009, previously the year with the highest canopy coverage in the last 25 years.

In 2017, Honeymoon Cove, Underwater Arch Cove, and Marguerite were considered to be completely restored (House et al, 2018). During 2016, exploration of the boulder fields that comprise the nonconsolidated portions of the reef complexes demonstrated that numerous purple and some red sea urchins were displaying cryptic behavior, perhaps in response to the warm water and wasting event during the El Nino period. During the summer of 2017, an area of Underwater Arch had to be revisited for further urchin suppression. It is possible that a large tidepool (the largest on the Palos Verdes Peninsula) served as a refuge for purple urchins during the warm water/wasting event. Periodic surveys will continue to determine whether urchin densities remain at target values in the upcoming years.

IV.4.B – REGION NINE

The Orange County Giant Kelp Restoration Project began in 2002 with an aim to restore historical giant kelp forests along the Orange County Coastline via outreach and education. Orange County Coastkeeper has worked with volunteers to grow, plant, and monitor giant kelp in northern Orange Country. Restoration sites, control sites, and a reference site were chosen in Crystal Cove State Park (Newport Beach), Heisler Park (Laguna Beach) and Salt Creek (Dana Point). Volunteers working with marine biologist Nancy Caruso also removed sea urchins that had overpopulated kelp reefs, relocating them to deeper water.

Beginning in 2002, the kelp beds at San Clemente were enhanced by the placement of approximately 50 small artificial reefs (each measuring 40 m x 40 m) on barren sand at depths of about 12 to 15 m. Kelp immediately recruited to these reefs, and canopies in the shape of small squares were visible during most of the aerial surveys of 2002 and 2003. In early 2008, Southern California Edison (SCE) added additional reef material (covering 0.712 km² in total) and kelp recruited to the new reefs in late 2008. SCE has determined that the 174-acre San Clemente reef is only sustaining approximately half the volume of fish required by its 1991 agreement with the California Coastal Commission, so SCE proposes to add an additional 200 acres of kelp reef to the project (possibly in 2018 or 2019).

IV.5 - KELP HARVESTING

There are 87 administrative kelp beds located offshore of California's mainland coast and surrounding the Channel Islands. These kelp beds contain giant kelp (*Macrocystis*) or bull kelp (*Nereocystis*), or a combination of both. As of November 2016, each kelp bed falls within one of the following management categories:

Open	Available to harvest by all commercial kelp harvesters	33 kelp beds
Leasable	Available to harvest by commercial kelp harvesters until an exclusive lease is granted by the California Fish and Wildlife Commission, then only available to lessee	28 kelp beds (5 are currently leased)
Lease only	Commercial harvest of kelp is prohibited unless an exclusive lease is granted by the California Fish and Wildlife Commission	3 kelp beds
Closed	Commercial harvest of kelp is prohibited	18 kelp beds

Approximately 41% of the State's kelp beds have been designated as available for leasing, while approximately 38% have been designated as available for kelp harvest by any licensed kelp harvester (to insure that smaller kelp harvesters have access to kelp and are not shut out by lease agreements). Approximately 21% of kelp beds are closed to kelp harvesting, as harvest has been deemed too potentially disruptive to the environment to be allowed.

All commercial harvesters of marine algae must purchase an annual commercial kelp harvester license and abide by commercial algae harvest regulations (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Sections 165 and 165.5). Eelgrass (*Zostera* species) and surfgrass (*Phyllospadix* species) are prohibited from commercial harvest. There currently are no provisions for the commercial harvest of other large kelps, such as elk kelp (*Pelagophycus*), feather boa kelp (*Egregia*), or members of the genus *Pterygophora*. Members of the genera *Porphyra*, *Laminaria*, *Monostrema*, and other aquatic plants utilized fresh or preserved as human food are classified as edible seaweeds. Agar-bearing marine algae are defined as members of the genera *Gelidium*, *Pterocladia*, *Gracilaria*, *Iridaea*, *Gloiopeltis*, and *Gigartina*. Edible and agar algae harvesting are governed by regulations.

Kelp harvesters may not cut attached giant and bull kelp at a depth greater than four feet below the sea surface at the time of cutting, allow no cut kelp to escape from harvest, weigh and report the amount harvested, and pay a royalty to the State for each wet ton of kelp harvested. A Commission-approved kelp harvest plan is required for kelp bed lease holders and for the mechanical harvest of kelp in all locations where harvest is allowed.

Recreational harvest of marine algae for personal use is permitted in California. Those harvesting for personal use must abide by the regulations governing the recreational harvest. The daily bag limit for recreational harvesters of marine algae is 10 pounds wet weight in the aggregate. Recreational harvesters are prohibited from harvesting or disturbing eelgrass (*Zostera* species), surfgrass (*Phyllospadix* species), and sea palm (*Postelsia palmaeformis*). Marine aquatic plants may not be cut or harvested in state marine reserves. Regulations may prohibit cutting or harvesting of marine aquatic plants within state marine conservation areas and state marine parks (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Section 632b).

The administrative kelp bed status in the Central Coast region is shown in Figure 34. Kelp areas 13 and 14 are open (except for portions that are closed within marine protected areas), kelp area 15 is closed, and kelp areas 16 and 17 are leasable (except for portions that are closed within marine protected areas).

The administrative kelp bed status in the Region Nine study area is shown in Figure 35. Kelp areas 1 and 2 are open, kelp area 3 is leased, kelp areas 4, 5, and 6 are leasable (except for portions that are closed within marine protected areas), kelp areas 7, 8, and 9 are open (except for portions of 9 that are closed within marine protected areas), and kelp area 10 is closed.

Commercial marine algae harvest data are shown in Figure 36 for the period from 1931 to 2015 (https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Marine/Kelp/Commercial-Harvest). The annual harvest exceeded 100,000 metric tons in the 1950s, 1960s and 1970s, but declined considerably in the early 1980s. The annual harvest again exceeded 100,000 metric tons in the early 1990s, but subsequently declined. Since 2006, the annual harvest has been relatively low (less than 5,000 metric tons per year).

Table 13 shows how the CRKSC kelp bed designations correspond to the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (F & W) administrative lease kelp area designations. Multiple CRKSC kelp beds fall within each of the F & W lease areas 13 through 16. Table 13 also shows how the RNKSC kelp bed designations correspond to the F & W administrative lease kelp bed designations. Multiple RNKSC kelp beds fall within each of F & W lease areas 5 through 9. Lease area 4 contains the La Jolla kelp bed, lease areas 2 and 3 contain the Point Loma kelp bed, and lease area 1 contains the Imperial Beach kelp bed.

In March 2018, Knocean Sciences (Dallas, Texas) applied to F & W to renew its existing Kelp Bed 3 lease (Bed 3 extends from the southern tip of Point Loma to the south jetty of Mission Bay, and covers an area of 2.58 square miles). Knocean Sciences proposed to harvest a maximum of 200 tons per year of giant kelp during the first two years of the five-year lease renewal, and 2,000 tons per year during years three through five. As part of the renewal process, Knocean Sciences proposed a royalty bid to the F & G Commission of \$3.00 per wet ton of kelp harvested. Knocean Sciences plans to harvest giant kelp from May through November via mechanical harvesting from vessels specially modified for this purpose.

Kelp harvesting peaked in the 1970s, exceeding 150,000 metric tons per year in some years (Figure 36). However, kelp harvesting has been relatively low (less than 10,000 metric tons per year) since 2006. It is unlikely that this low amount of kelp harvesting would have any impact on the health of the kelp beds.







F&W	Region Nine Kelp Bed	F&W	Central Region Kelp Bed
Lease Area	Designations	Lease Area	Designations
Bed 1	Imperial Beach	Bed 10	POLA-POLB Harbor, Horseshoe, Huntington Flats, Newport-Irvine Coast
Beds 2 and 3	Point Loma	Bed 13	Point Vicente to Point Inspiration (PV-II), Point Inspiration to Cabrillo (PV-I), Cabrillo
Bed 4	La Jolla	Bed 14	Malaga Cove to Palos Verdes Point (PV-IV), Palos Verdes Point to Point Vicente (PV-III)
Bed 5	Leucadia, Encinitas, Cardiff, Solana Beach, Del Mar, Torrey Pines	Bed 15	La Costa, Las Flores, Big Rock, Las Tunas, Topanga, Sunset
Bed 6	North Carlsbad, Agua Hedionda, Encina Power Plant, Carlsbad State Beach	Bed 16	Point Dume, Paradise Cove, Escondido Wash, Latigo Canyon, Puerco/Amarillo, Malibu Point
Bed 7	Horno Canyon, Barn Kelp, Santa Margarita	Bed 17	Deer Creek, Leo Carrillo, Nicholas Canyon, El Pescador/La Piedra, Lechuza
Bed 8	San Clemente, San Mateo Point, San Onofre		
Bed 9	North Laguna Beach, South Laguna Beach, South Laguna, Dana Point/Salt Creek, Capistrano Beach		

 Table 13. Region Nine and Central Region kelp bed designations compared to

 California Department of Fish and Wildlife kelp bed designations.

V - UPDATE TO PRESENT

The first aerial survey for 2018 was conducted on March 18, 2018. Based on a preliminary review of the data, most of the kelp beds in the Central Region had increased in size from the maximum canopy areas recorded in 2017. Several kelp beds were considerably larger in early 2018 than the 2017 levels. In Region Nine, many of the kelp beds from Solana Beach and northward were larger in early 2018 than their 2017 levels. The La Jolla kelp bed also was larger in March 2018 than its maximum in December 2017, but the Point Loma kelp bed remained roughly the same size in early 2018 as it was in December 2017. Sea surface temperatures in the Central Region and Region Nine were a little cooler from January–June 2018 than during 2017 (with the exception of Point Loma), which could result in a higher nutrient quotient and better nutrient availability in most areas.

The second aerial survey for 2018 was conducted on July 2, 2018. The pilot reported that kelp was quite abundant in most areas.

VI - CONCLUSIONS

In the Central Region, the total combined kelp surface canopy increased slightly (by 1.9%) in 2017. However, more individual beds decreased in size in 2017 than increased in size. Ten kelp beds exceeded 40% of their historical maximum size, including three beds that reached the highest level recorded since surveys began in 2003, while only six kelp beds declined to less than 10% of their maximum size. The total kelp coverage in the Central Region has been at or above the long-term average every year for the past 10 years, although for the past three years it has been 18 to 27% below the high level recorded in 2009 (6.406 km²).

In Region Nine, the total kelp coverage decreased by 36.2% in 2017, continuing the decline that began in 2014. After peaking at a size of 17.064 km² in 2013, the kelp bed area has decreased by 80.8% over the past four years. Twice as many individual kelp beds decreased in size than increased in 2017. Only one kelp bed exceeded 40% of the historical maximum, while 11 kelp beds declined to less than 10% of their maximum size.

Water temperatures throughout the CRKSC and RNKSC areas generally were warmer than average throughout all of 2017, particularly from January through March, and October through December. However, there were occasional periods of cooler than normal water temperatures in both regions, likely associated with upwelling events, from April through August. Daily SST values in both areas rarely fell below 14°C, a threshold below which nutrient availability is much greater than at higher water temperatures. Based on relatively low NQ Index scores, nutrient availability remained below average in most CRKSC and RNKSC areas in 2017, as has been the case since 2013. Upwelling was strong during 2017, particularly in April and June, which may have produced higher nutrient availability in certain areas.

VII - REFERENCES

- Bedford, D. 2001. Giant kelp. Pp. 277–281 *in*: California's Living Marine Resources: A Status Report. W.S. Leet, C.M. Dewees, R, Klingbeil, and E.J. Larson (eds.). Calif. Dept. of Fish and Game. Dec. 2001. 592 p.
- Bond, N.A., M.F. Cronin, H. Freeland, and N. Mantua. 2015. Causes and impacts of the 2015 warm anomaly in the NE Pacific. Geoph. Res. Letters. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2015GL063306/full. 5 May 2015.
- Bruno, J.F. and M.D. Bertness. 2001. Habitat modification and facilitation in benthic marine communities. *In*: M.D. Bertness, S.D. Gaines, and M.E. Hay (eds.). Marine Community Ecology, Sinauer Associates, Inc., Sunderland, MA.
- California Dept. of Fish and Wildlife. 2017. Statewide kelp overflight data. Web site: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Marine/GIS/MarineBIOS.
- Cameron, F. K. 1915. Potash from kelp. United States Department of Agriculture. Report Number 100. 122 pp.
- Carr, M.H. 1989. Effects of macroalgal assemblages on the recruitment of temperate zone reef fishes. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 126(1): 59-76.
- Catton, C. 2016. "Perfect storm" decimates northern California kelp forests. CDFW Marine Management News. 30 Mar. 2016.
- CDFG. 1999. See Veisze et al. 2004.
- CDFW. See California Dept. of Fish and Wildlife.
- CDIP. See Coastal Data Information Program.
- City of San Diego. 2018. Thermistor data from offshore Point Loma.
- Claisse, J.T., J.P. Williams, T.Ford, D.J. Pondella, B. Meux and L. Protopapadakis. 2013. Kelp forest restoration has the potential to increase sea urchin gonad biomass. Ecosphere 4(3):38.
- Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP). 2017. Integrative Oceanography Division, operated by the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, under sponsorship of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the California Department of Boating and Waterways. Web site: http://cdip.ucsd.edu/
- Crandall, W.C. 1912. The Kelps of the Southern California Coast. U.S. Senate Doc. 190, Fertilizer Resources of the U.S., Appendix N.

CSD. See City of San Diego.

- Darwin, C. 1860. The voyage of the Beagle. Anchor Books, Doubleday and Company, Garden City, NY.
- Dawson, E.Y., and M.S. Foster. 1982. Seashore plants of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA. 226 p.

- Dayton, P.K. 1985. The ecology of kelp communities. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 16: 215-245.
- Dayton, P.K., V. Currie, T. Gerrodette, B. Keller, R. Rosenthal, and D. Ven Tresca. 1984. Patch dynamics and stability of some California kelp communities. Ecological Monographs 54:253-445.
- Di Lorenzo, E. 2017. Monthly North Pacific Gyre Oscillation (NPGO) index values. Web site: http://www.o3d.org/npgo/npgo.php
- Di Lorenzo, E., N. Schneider, K. Cobb, P. Franks, K. Chhak, A. Miller, J. Mcwilliams, S. Bograd, H. Arango, and E. Curchitser. 2008. North Pacific Gyre Oscillation links ocean climate and ecosystem change. Geophys. Res. Lett. 35:L08607.
- Duggins, D.O., J.E. Eckman, and A.T. Sewell. 1990. Ecology of understory kelp environments.
 II. Effects of kelps on recruitment on benthic invertebrates. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 143: 27-45.
- Ecoscan Resource Data. 1990. California Coastal Kelp Resources: Summer 1989. Report to the California Department of Fish and Game.
- Ford, T. and B. Meux. 2010. Giant kelp community restoration in Santa Monica Bay. Urban Coast 2:43-46.
- Ford, T., H. Burdick, and A. Reynolds. 2015. Palos Verdes Kelp Restoration Project: Annual Report July 2013–June 2015. Oct. 2015. 17 p.
- Ford, T., H. Burdick, P. House, A. Barliotti, D. Pondella, J. Williams and C. Williams. 2017. Palos Verdes Kelp Forest Restoration Project. Project Year 3 : July 2015 – June 2016. Prepared by The Bay Foundation and Vantuna Research Group.
- Foster, M.S. and D R. Schiel. 1985. The ecology of giant kelp forests in California: A community profile. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 85(7.2). 152 p.
- Gallegos, C.L. and T.E. Jordan. 2002. Impact of the Spring 2000 phytoplankton bloom in Chesapeake Bay on optical properties and light penetration in the Rhode River, Maryland. Estuaries 25(4A): 508-518.
- Gallegos, C.L. and P.W. Bergstrom. 2005. Effects of a *Prorocentrum* minimum bloom on light availability for and potential impacts on submersed aquatic vegetation in upper Chesapeake Bay. Harmful Algae 4(3): 553-574.
- Gerard, V.A. 1982. *In situ* rates of nitrate uptake by giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera* (L.) C. Agardh: tissue differences, environmental effects, and predictions of nitrogen limited growth. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 62: 211-224.
- Haines, K.C. and P.A. Wheeler. 1978. Ammonium and nitrate uptake by the marine macrophytes *Hypnea musciformes* (Rhodophyta) and *Macrocystis pyrifera* (Phaeophyta). Journal of Phycology 14: 319-324.
- Hodder, K.D. and M. Mel. 1978. Kelp survey of the Southern California Bight. Southern California baseline study, intertidal, year two, final report. Vol. III Report 1.4. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management by Science Applications, La Jolla, CA Cont. AA550-CT6-40. 105 p.

- House, P., A. Barilotti, H. Burdick, T. Ford, J. Williams, C. Williams, and D. Pondella. 2018.
 Palos Verdes Kelp Forest Restoration Project. Project Year 4 : July 2016 June 2017.
 Prepared by The Bay Foundation and Vantuna Research Group.
- Kain, J.S. 1979. A view of the genus *Laminaria*. Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review 17: 101-161.
- Kayen, R.E., H.J. Lee, and J.R. Hein. 2002. Influence of the Portuguese bend landslide on the character of the effluent-affected sediment deposit, Palos Verdes margin, southern California. Pp. 911-922 *in*: Lee, H.J. and P.L. Wiberg (eds). Sedimentation Processes, DDT, and the Palos Verdes Margin. Continental Shelf Research 2(6-7).
- Konotchick, R.E., P.E. Parnell, P.K. Dayton, and J.J. Leichter. 2012. Vertical distribution of *Macrocystis pyrifera* nutrient exposure in southern California. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 102, pages 85-92.
- LACSD. See Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts.
- Leising, A.W., I.D. Schroeder, S.J. Bograd, J. Abell, R. Durazo, G. Gaxiola-Castro, CICESE,
 E. Bjorkstedt, J. Field, K. Sakuma, R. Goericke, W.T Peterson, R.D. Brodeur, C. Barcelo, T.D. Auth, E.A. Daly, R.M. Suryan, A.J. Gladics, J.M. Porquez, S. McClatchie,
 E.D. Weber, W. Watson, J.A. Santora, W.J. Sydeman, S.R. Melin, F.P. Chavez, R.T. Golightly, S.R. Schneider, J. Fisher, C. Morgan, R. Bradley, and P.Warybok. 2015. State of the California Current 2014–15: Impacts of the Warm-Water "Blob". CalCOFI Rep. 56:31-68.
- Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts. 2003. Palos Verdes Ocean Monitoring Annual Report. Submitted to the Los Angeles Region Water Quality Control Board. Whittier, CA.
- Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts. 2018. Thermistor data from offshore Palos Verdes.
- Mantua, N. 2017. Standardized values for the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) index. Web site: http://research.jisao.washington.edu/pdo/PDO.latest
- Mastrup, S. 2015. Memorandum to C. Bonham (Director), Calif. Dept. Fish and Wildlife. Mar. 19,2015.http://www.fgc.ca.gov/meetings/2015/Apr/Exhibits/16_2_Memo_DFW_Abalo ne FarmKHP_032015.pdf
- MBC. See MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1994. Presentation for: San Diego County, Region Nine, Kelp Survey Consortium. 8 November 1994. (consists of table of kelp bed coverages and 1993 kelp bed maps, and short narrative.)
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1995. Presentation for: San Diego County, Region Nine, Kelp Survey Consortium. 14 November 1995. (consists of table of kelp bed coverages and 1994 kelp bed maps, and short narrative.)
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1996. Presentation for San Diego County-Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 13 September 1996.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1997. Presentation for the San Diego County-Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 23 October 1997.

- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1998. Presentation for San Diego County-Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. Unnumbered pages plus kelp maps and aerial photographs.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1999. Presentation for San Diego County-Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. Unnumbered pages plus kelp maps and aerial photographs. October 1999.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2001. Presentation for San Diego County Region Nine Kelp Consortium. 1999-2000 Survey. Prepared for San Diego County - Region Nine Kelp Consortium. 9 p. plus tables and appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2002. Presentation for the San Diego County Region Nine Kelp Consortium. Status of the kelp beds 2001 - 2002. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Consortium, San Diego, CA. 11 p. plus tables and appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2003. Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 2002 Survey. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 15 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2004a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2003 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 15 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2004b. Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 2003 Survey. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 12 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2005a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2004 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 21 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2005b. Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 2004 Survey. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 21 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2006a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2005 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 30 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2006b. Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 2005 Survey. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 31 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2007a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2006 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 29 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2007b. Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 2006 Survey. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 33 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2008a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2007 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 33 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2008b. Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 2007 Survey. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 33 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2009a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2008 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 46 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2009b. Status of the Kelp Beds 2008 San Diego and Orange Counties. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Consortium. 44 p. plus appendices and CD.

- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2010a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2009 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 46 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2010b. Status of the Kelp Beds 2009 San Diego and Orange Counties. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Consortium. 48 p. plus appendices and CD.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2010c. TDY Giant Kelp Restoration Project Laguna Beach, California. Final Report. December 2010. Prepared for TDY Industries, Inc. Prepared by MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 22 p.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2011a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2010 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 50 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2011b. Status of the Kelp Beds 2010 Survey. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 50 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2012a. Status of the Kelp Beds 2011 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium. 50 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2012b. Status of the Kelp Beds 2011 Survey. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 50 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2013. Status of the Kelp Beds 2012 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium and the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 103 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2014. Status of the Kelp Beds 2013 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium and the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 109 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2015. Status of the Kelp Beds 2014 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium and the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 68 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2016. Status of the Kelp Beds 2015 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium and the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 71 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2017. Status of the Kelp Beds 2016 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium and the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 78 p. plus appendices.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2017. Unpublished data from San Mateo Point and San Onofre kelp beds.
- MBC Applied Environmental Sciences and Merkel & Associates. 2016. 2013–2014 Biological Surveys of Long Beach and Los Angeles Harbors. Prepared for the Port of Long Beach and Port of Los Angeles. 1 June 2016.
- McClatchie, S., R. Goericke, A. Leising, T.D. Auth, E. Bjorkstedt, R.R. Robertson, R.D. Brodeur, X. Du, E.A. Daly, C.A. Morgan, F.P. Chavez, A.J. Debich, J. Hildebrand, J. Field, K. Sakuma, M.G. Jacox, M. Kahru, R. Kudela, C. Anderson, J. Largier, B.E. Lavaniegos, J. Gomez-Valdes, S.P.A. Jiménez-Rosenberg, R. McCabe, S.R. Melin,

M.D. Ohman, L.M. Sala, B. Peterson, J. Fisher, I.D. Schroeder, S.J Bograd, E.L. Hazen, S.R. Schneider, R.T. Golightly. R.M. Suryan, A.J. Gladics, S. Loredo, J.M. Porquez, A.R. Thompson, E.D. Weber, W. Watson, V. Trainer, P. Warzybok, R. Bradley, and J. Jahncke. 2016. State of the California Current 2015–2016: Comparisons with the 1997–1998 El Niño. CalCOFI Rep. 57:5–61.

- National Aeronautical and Space Administration (NASA). 2018. NASA Ocean Color. Web site: http://oceancolor.gsfc.nasa.gov/cgi/l3
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Climate Prediction Center (CPC). 2018. El Niño/Southern Oscillation Diagnostic Discussion. Web site: http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/analysis_monitoring/enso_advisory/ensodisc .html
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Earth System Research Laboratory (ESRL). 2018. Multivariate ENSO Index. Web site: http://www.esrl.noaa.gov/psd/enso/mei/index.html
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Data Buoy Center (NDBC). 2018. Data Buoys. Web site: http://www.ndbc.noaa.gov
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Calif. Nev. River Forecast Center (CNRFC). 2018. Rainfall Data. Web site: http:// www.cnrfc.noaa.gov/monthly _precip_2016.php
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Pacific Fisheries Env. Lab. (PFEG). 2018. Web site: http://www.pfeg.noaa.gov/
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Southwest Fisheries Sci. Center (SWFSC). 2015. November takes a bite out of 'the Blob'. 10 Dec. 2015.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Southwest Fisheries Sci. Center (SWFSC) Env. Res. Div. (ERD). 2018. Web site: https://swfsc.noaa.gov/erd/
- Neushul, M. 1963. Studies of the giant kelp, *Macrocystis*. II. Reproduction. American Journal of Botany 50(4): 354-359.
- Neushul, M. 1981. Historical review of kelp beds. *In*: The Southern California Bight. Southern California Edison Co. Research Report Series Number 81-RD-98. Neushul Mariculture Inc., Goleta, CA. 74 p.
- NOAA. See National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration web site.
- North, W.J. 1971. The biology of giant kelp beds (*Macrocystis*) in California. Lehre: Verlag Von J. Cramer.
- North, W.J. and L.G. Jones. 1991. The kelp beds of San Diego and Orange Counties. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. Page 270.
- North, W.J. 2000. Survey of Palos Verdes Peninsula, 26 April 2000. Unpubl. data.
- North, W.J. 2001. Analysis of aerial survey data & suggestions for follow-up activities. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 27 p. plus appendices.

- North, W.J. and MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2001. Status of the kelp beds of San Diego and Orange Counties for the years 1990 to 2000. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. Costa Mesa, CA.
- OCPW. See Orange County Dept. of Public Works.
- Orange County Dept. of Public Works. 2018. OC Watersheds rainfall data. http://www.ocwatersheds.com/rainrecords/rainfalldata/stormdata.
- Parnell, P.E. 2015. The effects of seascape pattern on algal patch structure, sea urchin barrens, and ecological processes. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 465(2015):64–76.
- Parnell, P.E., E.F. Miller, C.E. Lennert-Cody, P.K. Dayton, M.L Carter, and T.D. Stebbins. 2010. The response of giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*) in southern California to lowfrequency climate forcing. Limnology and Oceanography 55(6) 2686-2702.
- Patton, M. and R. Harman. 1983. Factors controlling the distribution and abundance of the subtidal macrofauna of the Southern California Bight. Part I. Invertebrates: elevation sediment impingement and current. SCE Research and Development Series 83-RD-5A. 46 p.
- Pondella, D.J., J.P. Williams, J.T. Claisse, B. Schaffner and K. Schiff. 2011. Physical and biological characteristics of nearshore rocky reefs in the Southern California Bight: a report to the Southern California Water Research Project. 26 pp.
- Reed, D.C., D.R. Laur, and A.W. Ebeling. 1988. Variation in algal dispersal and recruitment: The importance of episodic events. Ecol. Mono. 58(4): 321-335.
- Reed, D.C., B.P. Kinlan, P.T. Raimondi, L. Washburn, B. Gaylord, and P.T. Drake. 2006. A metapopulation perspective on the patch dynamics of giant kelp in southern California.
 Pp. 353-386 *in*: J.P. Kritzer and P.F. Sale (eds.). Marine Metapopulations, Elsevier, Burlington, MA.
- SAI. See Science Applications, Inc.
- SCCOOS (Southern California Coastal Ocean Observing System). 2018. HAB and ROMS data. Web site: http://www.sccoos.org.
- Schiel, D.R. and M.S. Foster. 1986. The structure of subtidal algal stands in temperate waters. Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review 24: 265-307.
- Schiel, D.R. and M.S. Foster. 2015. The biology and ecology of giant kelp forests. University of California Press. 395 pages.
- Schott, J.W. 1976. Dago Bank and its "Horseshoe Kelp" Bed. Calif. Fish and Game Mar. Res. Bull. No. 2. Aug. 1976. 21 p.
- Science Applications, Inc. 1978. (See Hodder and Mel 1978)
- Serna, J. 2016. Why did El Niño miss SoCal? It's complicated, National Weather Service says. L.A. Times. May 14, 2016.
- Seymour, R., M.J. Tegner, P.K. Dayton, and P.E. Parnell. 1989. Storm wave induced mortality of giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* in southern California. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science 28: 277-292.

- State Water Quality Control Board. 1964. An Investigation of the Effects of Discharged Wastes on Kelp. Publ. 26. California Water Quality Control Board, Sacramento, CA. Prepared by the Institute of Marine Resources, University of California, La Jolla. 124 p.
- Svejkovsky, J. 2015. Nearshore Substrate Mapping Change Analysis Using Historical and Contemporary Multispectral Aerial Imagery. Final Report. Calif. Sea Grant No. MPA 10-049. 4 Mar. 2015. 82 p.
- Swain, D.L. 2015. A tale of two California droughts: Lessons amidst record warmth and dryness in a region of complex physical and human geography. Geophys. Res. Lett. 42:9999–10003.
- SWQCB. See State Water Quality Control Board.
- Thermatic Mapper Landsat 7. 2002. Satellite imagery of Palos Verdes Kelp Bed, 21 February 2002.
- TMLandsat 7. See Thermatic Mapper Landsat 7.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2017. USGS National Water Information System. Web site: https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis.
- USGS. See U.S. Geological Survey.
- Veisze, P., A. Kilgore, and M. Lampinen. 2004. Building a California Kelp Database Using GIS (CDFG 1999 Unpublished data).
- Wilson, K.C. 1989. Unpublished Quarterly Report. Nearshore Sport Fish Habitat Enhancement Project. California Dept. of Fish and Game. Long Beach, CA.
- Wirtschafter, J. 2017. Scientists and fishermen scramble to save northern California's kelp forests. KQED News. 30 Jan. 2017. https://ww2.kqed.org/science/2017/01/30/scientists-and-fishermen-scramble-to-savenorthern-californias-kelp-forests/
- Witman, J.D. and P.K. Dayton. 2001. Rocky subtidal communities. Pp. 339-360 *in*: M.D. Bertness, S.D. Gaines, and M.E. Hay (eds.). Marine Community Ecology. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA.
- Wong, F.L., P. Dartnell, B.D. Edwards, and E.L. Phillips. 2012. Seafloor Geology and Benthic Habitats, San Pedro Shelf, Southern California. USGS Data Series 552. See: http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/552/index.html

PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

- Anthony, K. 2016. Kim Anthony, Southern California Edison. Comments transmitted by email to S. Beck (MBC) on 11 July 2016.
- Shipe, R. 2006. Dr. Rebecca Shipe is an Assistant Professor in the Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology at the University of California, Los Angeles. Her expertise is phytoplankton ecology and physiology, particularly in southern California coastal zones. Throughout 2005 and 2006, Dr. Shipe investigated the distribution of phytoplankton species within Santa Monica Bay and their relationship to coastal processes.

APPENDIX A

Kelp Canopy Maps
























34°2'N





34°0'N




































































































































APPENDIX B

Life History of Giant Kelp Historical Kelp Surveys Crandall's Maps

LIFE HISTORY OF GIANT KELP

Kelp consists of a number of species of brown algae, of which 10 are typically found from Point Conception to the Mexican Border (the Southern California Bight [SCB]). Compared to most other algae, kelp species can attain remarkable size and long life span (Kain 1979; Dayton 1985; Reed et al. 2006). Along the central and southern California coast, giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* is the largest species colonizing rocky (and in some cases sandy) subtidal habitats, and is the dominant canopy-forming kelp. Giant kelp is a very important component of coastal and island communities in southern California, providing food and habitat for numerous animals (North 1971; Patton and Harmon 1983; Dayton 1985; Foster and Schiel 1985). Darwin (1860) noted the resemblance of the three-dimensional structure of giant kelp stands to that of terrestrial forests. Because of its imposing physical presence, giant kelp biology and ecology have been the focus of considerable research since the early 1900s. Much effort was expended in the early years deciphering its enigmatic life history (Neushul 1963; North 1971; Dayton 1985; Schiel and Foster 1986; Witman and Dayton 2001; Reed et al. 2006). Giant kelp commonly attains lengths of 15 to 25 m and can be found at depths of 30 m. In conditions of unusually good water clarity, giant kelp may even thrive to depths of 45 m (Dayton et al. 1984).

Giant kelp may form beds wherever suitable substrate occurs, typically on rocky, subtidal reefs (North 1971). Such substrate must be free of continuous sediment intrusion. Giant kelp beds can form in sandy-bottom habitats protected from direct swells where individuals will attach to worm tubes; this occurs along portions of the Santa Barbara coastline (Bedford 2001). Like terrestrial plants, algae undergo photosynthesis and therefore require light energy to generate sugars. For this reason, light availability at depth is an important limiting factor to giant kelp growth. Greater water clarity normally occurs at the offshore islands, and as a result, giant kelp is commonly found growing there in depths exceeding 30 m. Along the mainland coast, high biological productivity, terrestrial inputs and nearshore mixing result in greater turbidity and hence lower light levels. Consequently, giant kelp generally does not commonly grow deeper than 20 m along the coastal shelf, although exceptional conditions off San Diego produce impressively large beds that can grow vigorously beyond 30 m.



Appendix B.1 Life cycle for giant kelp.

Giant kelp has a complex life cycle and undergoes a heteromorphic alternation of generations, where the phenotypic expression of each generation does not resemble the generation before or after it (Appendix B.1). The stage of giant kelp that is most familiar is the adult canopy-forming diploid sporophyte generation. Sporophyll blades at the base of an adult giant kelp release zoospores, especially in the presence of cold, nutrient-rich waters. These zoospores disperse into the water column and generally settle a short distance from the parent sporophyte (Reed et al. 1988). Within three weeks, the zoospores mature into microscopic male and female gametophytes that in produce sperm and eggs. This second turn generation does not resemble the sporophyte. The life cycle is completed when fertilization of the gametophyte egg develops into the adult sporophyte
stage. Successful completion of the life cycle relies on the persistence of favorable conditions throughout the process.

Giant kelp grows in groups called forests because erect bundles of fronds (stipes and blades) resemble tree trunks, and spreading canopies at the sea surface represent the stems and leaves (Dawson and Foster 1982). *Macrocystis* anchors to rocks (or occasionally in sand) by a holdfast, and new fronds, comprised of stipes and attached blades, grow up to the sea surface at rapid rates. Giant kelp is known as a biological facilitator (Bruno and Bertness 2001), where its three-dimensional structure and the complexity of its holdfast provides substrate, refuge, reduction of physical stress, and a food source for many fishes (Carr 1989) and invertebrates (Duggins et al. 1990). Stands of giant kelp can also affect flow characteristics in the nearshore zone, and enhance recruitment (Duggins et al. 1990), thus increasing animal biomass. For these reasons, giant kelp is also of great importance to sport and commercial fisheries.

HISTORICAL KELP SURVEYS

Giant kelp bed size and health are known to be highly variable but there has been a downward trend in canopy coverage since the inception of surveying in 1911 (Crandall 1912). In 1911, a mapping expedition of canopy-forming kelps along most of the Pacific coast was conducted to determine the amount of potash (potassium carbonate, an essential ingredient in explosives at the time) potentially available from the kelp. Using rowboats, compass, and sextants to triangulate positions, U.S. Army Captain William Crandall produced one of the most complete surface density kelp maps of the west coast of North America. Using this methodology, all of the existing kelp beds in the Central Region and Region Nine areas were mapped and these measurements have been used to define a baseline for southern California kelp beds (Appendices B.2, B.3, and B.4).

Despite the value of Crandall's maps, the accuracy of his measurements was questioned (Hodder and Mel 1978 [SAI 1978], Neushul 1981). These authors contended that measurement errors might have resulted from using a rowboat and triangulations from shore to compute the bed perimeters, particularly on very large beds such as Palos Verdes, Point Loma, and La Jolla. Although Crandall's ability to accurately triangulate a position was adequate, his measurements of large beds resulted from fewer fixed points and estimation of the area between points. Modern aerial surveys reveal numerous holes and a fair degree of patchiness in such beds. Crandall's estimates did not account for these natural gaps and therefore the 1911 survey probably overestimated the size of these larger beds. Given this ambiguity, Crandall's measurements should be viewed qualitatively rather than as quantitative estimates comparable to aerial survey data taken since the 1920s. However, the data are a very good approximation to use as a baseline. Anecdotal reports from area stakeholders reported by Cameron (1915) indicate kelp beds in 1911 were in fairly poor condition compared to previous years.

Although the historical El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO) index suggests that the five years prior to 1911 were favorable to the kelp, the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) (another environmental metric that has historical data extending back to that period) is in agreement with Cameron's 1915 statement. While the PDO is a poor predictor of oceanographic conditions in the Southern California Bight (Di Lorenzo et al. 2008), it does correlate with sea surface temperature (SST). Therefore, it provides some insight into the local hydrographic conditions at the time. The annual mean PDO was slightly negative between 1909 and 1911, before transitioning to a warm phase from 1912 through 1915. This is suggestive, but not conclusive, of lower nutrient concentrations in 1912–1915 that would result in poor kelp growth. To add further credibility to the premise that beds were larger than current trends would indicate, aerial photos of Palos Verdes kelp beds taken in 1928 (measured by North in 1964) found the area to be more than 10% larger than Crandall reported in 1911.

In 1964, Dr. Wheeler North, working for the State Water Quality Control Board (1964), remeasured Crandall's Palos Verdes charts and found the 2.66 square nautical miles (Nm² [9.12 km²]) Crandall reported to be very similar to his measurement of 2.42 Nm², but North's measurement did not include much of Malaga Cove (that added an additional 0.130 Nm² of kelp to the Palos Verdes beds), resulting in North's measurement of about 2.55 Nm² (Appendices B.5-B.11; Crandall Maps).

Due to the large sizes reported by Crandall, Neushul (1981) assumed there was a scaling error, re-measured the maps, and calculated a value that was 10% less than Crandall's original measurement. However, Neushul (1981) wrote that his measurements resulted in

Sheet 52 Medium Imperial Beach 0.287 0.3801 0.9844 Sheet 18 1 Very Heay, Point Loma 5.400 7.1516 18.5226 2 Very Heay, La Jolla 2.300 3.0461 7.8893 Sheet 17 3 Medium Del Mar 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 No <present< td=""> No Scandiff 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 4 Medium Leucadi 50% (0.970) 0.291 0.3854 0.9992 4 Medium Encinitas 30% (0.970) 0.491 0.2569 0.6654 5 Medium Encinitas 30% (0.970) 0.491 0.2555 0.4288 6 Medium Carisbad St En 20% 0.1391 0.8555 0.4288 6 Medium Carisbad St En 20% 0.3311 0.8576 7 Medium Carisbad St En 20% 0.3311 0.8576 8 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 9</present<>	Crandall Sheet (Map in report) No.	Kelp Bed No.	Density	Bed Name 2013	Area Square Nautical Miles	Area Square Statute Miles	Area Square Kilometers
Sheet 10 1 Very Heavy. Point Loma 5.400 7.1516 18.5226 2 Very Heavy. La Jolia 2.300 3.0461 7.8893 Sheet 17 3 Medium Del Mar 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 N. Present No Solana Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 4 Medium Encinitas 30% (0.970) 0.291 0.3843 0.9892 4 Medium Caristad Steh 20% 0.194 0.2569 0.6664 5 Medium Caristad Steh 20% 0.194 0.4288 0.4288 6 Medium Santa Mergarita 0.250 0.3311 0.8575 8 Thin Barn Kelp 0.030 0.4400 1.2691 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.030 0.4433 0.8918 11 Thin San Onofre 0.100 0.1477 0.3773 12 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 <	Sheet 52		Medium	Imperial Beach	0.287	0.3801	0.9844
2 Very Heav, Medium La Jolla 2.300 3.461 7.8893 Sheet 17 3 Medium Del Mar 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 N. Present No Solana Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 4 Medium Encintas 30% (0.970) 0.485 0.4428 1.6636 4 Medium Carisfia OS% (0.970) 0.485 0.4281 1.6636 5 Medium Carisfia Steb 20% 0.125 0.1655 0.4288 6 Medium Carisfia Steb 20% 0.3141 0.8575 0.4288 6 Medium Carisfia Margaria 0.250 0.33141 0.8575 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.300 0.1400 0.1459 0.2744 10 Thin San Chofe 0.110 0.1477 0.3773 11 Thin San Onofe 0.600 0.0795 0.2058 14 Thin San Chemente 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 <t< th=""><th>Sheet 18</th><th>1</th><th>Very Heavy.</th><th>Point Loma</th><th>5.400</th><th>7.1516</th><th>18.5226</th></t<>	Sheet 18	1	Very Heavy.	Point Loma	5.400	7.1516	18.5226
Sheet 17 3 Medium Del Mar 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 N. Present No Solana Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 N. Present No Cardiff 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 4 Medium Encinitas 30% (0.970) 0.285 0.6423 1.6636 4 Medium Leucada 50% (0.970) 0.485 0.6423 1.6636 5 Medium Carisbad St&ch.20% 0.194 0.2559 0.6654 5 Medium Carisbad St&ch.20% 0.194 0.1855 0.4288 6 Medium Carisbad St&ch.20% 0.140 0.1854 0.4281 6 Medium Carisbad Nargarita 0.250 0.3311 0.0857 7 Medium San Margarita 0.250 0.3443 0.8918 7 Medium San Onofre 0.110 0.1472 0.4459 7 Thin San Onofre 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14,15,and 15 Thin		2	Very Heavy.	La Jolla	2.300	3.0461	7.8893
N. Present No Solana Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 N. Present No Cardiff 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 4 Medium Encinitas 30% (0.970) 0.485 0.6423 1.6636 4 Medium Carlsbad 0.154 0.6554 0.6243 5 Medium Carlsbad 0.125 0.1655 0.4288 6 Medium Carlsbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 7 Medium Santa Margarita 0.250 0.3311 0.8575 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.360 0.1699 0.2744 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.360 0.0662 0.1715 11 Thin Barn Carlpon 0.50 0.6662 0.1715 11 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 13 Thin San Onofre 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Chenente 0.3	Sheet 17	3	Medium	Del Mar	0.240	0.3178	0.8232
Image: N. Present No Cardiff 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 4 Medium Encinitas 30% (0.970) 0.421 0.3854 0.9982 4 Medium Carisbad Si Bch 20% 0.194 0.2569 0.6654 5 Medium Encinane Power 0.125 0.1655 0.4288 6 Medium Carisbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 7 Medium Carisbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 7 Medium Santa Margarita 0.250 0.3311 0.3875 8 Thin Barn Kelp 0.300 0.1059 0.2744 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.2758 13 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4489 14 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4489 14 Thin San Onofre 0.360			N. Present	No Solana Beach	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
4 Medium Encinias 30% (0.970) 0.291 0.3854 0.9982 4 Medium Carisbad 50% (0.970) 0.485 0.6423 1.6636 4 Medium Carisbad 518ch 20% 0.194 0.2669 0.6654 5 Medium Carisbad 0.125 0.1655 0.4288 6 Medium Carisbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 7 Medium Santa Margarita 0.250 0.3311 0.4800 1.2691 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8318 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8318 11 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 12 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 14 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 15 Thin San Mateo 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Chernerle 0.060 0.0795 0.2056 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>N. Present</th><th>No Cardiff</th><th>0.000</th><th>0.0000</th><th>0.0000</th></td<>			N. Present	No Cardiff	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
4 Medium Laucadia 50% (0.970) 0.485 0.6423 1.6636 4 Medium Carlsbad SI Bch 20% 0.194 0.2569 0.6654 5 Medium Agua Hedionda 0.125 0.1655 0.4288 6 Medium Carlsbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 7 Medium Carlsbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 8 Thin Barn Kelp 0.370 0.4900 1.2691 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8181 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8181 11 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 11 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1712 0.4459 13 Thin San Onofre 0.160 0.0795 0.2058 14 Thin San Onofre 0.160 0.0775 0.2058 14 Thin San Chemente 0.060 0.0775 0.2058 15 Thin San Chemente 0.060		4	Medium	Encinitas 30% (0.970)	0.291	0.3854	0.9982
4 Medium Carisbad Steh 20% 0.194 0.2669 0.6654 5 Medium Agua Hedionda 0.125 0.1655 0.4283 6 Medium Carisbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 7 Medium Carisbad 0.250 0.3311 0.8575 8 Thin Barn Kelp 0.370 0.4900 1.2691 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8318 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.3373 11 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 12 Thin San Onofre 0.160 0.0795 0.2058 14 Thin San Onofre 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 14 Thin San Chemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 15 Thin San Chemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 14 Thin Cabrilto to Port Bend 0.760		4	Medium	Leucadia 50% (0.970)	0.485	0.6423	1.6636
5 Medium Encina Power 0.125 0.1655 0.4288 6 Medium Carisbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4402 7 Medium Santa Margarita 0.250 0.3311 0.8575 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.300 0.4900 1.2691 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.060 0.01059 0.2744 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.0462 0.1715 12 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 13 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 Thin San Chernente 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 Thin San Chernente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 18 Medium Daha PointSat Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 19 Medium Daha PointSat Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 19 Medium		4	Medium	Carlsbad St Bch 20%	0.194	0.2569	0.6654
5 Medium Agua Hecionda 0.125 0.1655 0.4288 6 Medium Carlsbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 7 Medium Santa Margarita 0.250 0.3311 0.8575 8 Thin Barn Kelp 0.370 0.4900 1.2691 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 13 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 14 Thin San Onofre 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 18 Medium Carna Del Mar 0.200 0.2914 0.7546 20 Medium <		5	Medium	Encina Power	0.125	0.1655	0.4288
6 Medium Carisbad 0.140 0.1854 0.4802 7 Medium Santa Margarita 0.250 0.3311 0.8575 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.370 0.4900 1.2691 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.080 0.0159 0.2744 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.0462 0.1715 12 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 13 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 14 Thin San Onofre 0.60 0.0795 0.2058 15 Thin San Mateo 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Chorfe 0.060 0.0000 0.0000 17 Medium Daheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 14 Medium Capura Beach		5	Medium	Agua Hedionda	0.125	0.1655	0.4288
7 Medium Santa Margarita 0.250 0.3311 0.8575 8 Thin Barn Kelp 0.370 0.4900 1.2691 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.1059 0.2744 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 12 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 13 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 14 Thin San Onofre 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Chernente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Capistrano 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 18 Medium Daheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 20 Medium Carona Del Mar 0.200 0.0000 0.0000 21 Medium Carona Del M		6	Medium	Carlsbad	0.140	0.1854	0.4802
8 Thin Barn Kelp 0.370 0.4900 1.2691 9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 12 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 14 Thin San Onofre 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 14 Thin San Mateo 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Capistrano 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 18 Medium Doheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 14 Medium Capilato Freek 0.300 0.0000 0.0000 20 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Choron Bend 0.76		7	Medium	Santa Margarita	0.250	0.3311	0.8575
9 Thin Barn Kelp 0.080 0.1059 0.2744 10 Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin Horro Canyon 0.050 0.0662 0.1715 12 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 13 Thin San Onofre 0.1060 0.0795 0.2058 15 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 14 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 18 Medium Doheny 0.220 0.2014 0.7546 19 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 10 N. Present Laguna Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 20 Medium Carona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium PV Pto Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 22 Thin Sunset Beach		8	Thin	Barn Kelp	0.370	0.4900	1.2691
Inf Thin Barn Kelp 0.260 0.3443 0.8918 11 Thin Homo Canyon 0.050 0.0662 0.1715 12 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 13 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 14 Thin San Onofre 0.300 0.0795 0.2058 15 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Capistrano 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 18 Medium Doheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 19 Medium Carona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Carona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 22 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1722 0.4459 24 Medium Nustga Cove, PV 0		9	Thin	Barn Kelp	0.080	0.1059	0.2744
International Interna International International<		10	Thin	Barn Kelp	0.260	0.3443	0.8918
12 Thin San Onofre 0.110 0.1457 0.3773 14 Thin San Onofre 0.100 0.1722 0.4459 14 Thin San Onofre 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 15 Thin San Mateo 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Daheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 18 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 19 Medium Carona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Carona Del Mar 0.200 0.0000 0.0000 22 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1722 0.4459 24 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 24 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 25		11	Thin	Horno Canyon	0.050	0.0662	0.1715
13 Thin San Onofre 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 14 Thin San Onofre 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 15 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Capistrano 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 18 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 19 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 20 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.760 1.0065 2.6669 21 Medium Portguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pto Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 24 Medium Nanset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604		12	Thin	San Onofre	0.110	0.1457	0.3773
Inim San Onofre 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 15 Thin San Mateo 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Mateo 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Chemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Daheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 19 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 10 N.Present Laguna Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 20 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.760 1.0065 2.6069 21 Medium PV trogente, PV 0.070 0.9927 0.2401 23 Thin Pointy Creente, PV 0.070 0.9927 0.2401 24 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280		13	Thin	San Onofre	0.130	0.1722	0.4459
Inin San Mateo 0.360 0.4768 1.2348 Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Capistrano 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 18 Medium Doheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 19 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 20 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 23 Thin Portycesete 0.070 0.9927 0.2401 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.9927 0.2401 24 Medium PV tto Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2		14	Thin	San Onofre	0.060	0.0795	0.2058
Sheet 14, 15, and 16 16 Thin San Clemente 0.060 0.0795 0.2058 17 Medium Capistrano 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 18 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 19 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 20 Medium Carona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.760 1.0065 2.6069 22 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 0.0172 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066		15	Thin	San Mateo	0.360	0.4768	1.2348
17 Medium Capistrano 0.240 0.3178 0.8232 18 Medium Doheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 19 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 N. Present Laguna Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 20 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 22 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Ptv F lat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Susset Beach 0.280 0.3066 0.0172 2 Thin <th>Sheet 14, 15, and 16</th> <th>16</th> <th>Thin</th> <th>San Clemente</th> <th>0.060</th> <th>0.0795</th> <th>0.2058</th>	Sheet 14, 15, and 16	16	Thin	San Clemente	0.060	0.0795	0.2058
18 Medium Doheny 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 19 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 N. Present Laguna Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 20 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.760 1.0065 2.6069 21 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.700 0.0927 0.2401 23 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cow, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 4 <td< th=""><th></th><th>17</th><th>Medium</th><th>Capistrano</th><th>0.240</th><th>0.3178</th><th>0.8232</th></td<>		17	Medium	Capistrano	0.240	0.3178	0.8232
19 Medium Dana Point/Salt Creek 0.340 0.4503 1.1662 N. Present Laguna Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 20 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.760 1.0065 2.6069 22 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.260 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 4 Thin Las Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present		18	Medium	Doheny	0.220	0.2914	0.7546
N. Present Laguna Beach 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 20 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.760 1.0065 2.6069 22 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Las Costa 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 4 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu		19	Medium	Dana Point/Salt Creek	0.340	0.4503	1.1662
20 Medium Corona Del Mar 0.220 0.2914 0.7546 21 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.760 1.0065 2.6069 22 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 4 Thin Las Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin			N. Present	Laguna Beach	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
21 Medium Cabrillo to Port Bend 0.760 1.0065 2.6069 22 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Topanga (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0172 4 Thin Las Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 . N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (10%) 0.130 0.1324 0.3430 6 Thin Bardibu Waith (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831		20	Medium	Corona Del Mar	0.220	0.2914	0.7546
22 Thin Portuguese Bend 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Topanga (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Big Rock 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Eatory (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Eatory (13%) <th></th> <th>21</th> <th>Medium</th> <th>Cabrillo to Port Bend</th> <th>0.760</th> <th>1.0065</th> <th>2.6069</th>		21	Medium	Cabrillo to Port Bend	0.760	1.0065	2.6069
23 Thin Point Vicente, PV 0.070 0.0927 0.2401 24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Topanga (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Big Rock 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 . N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13<		22	Thin	Portuguese Bend	0.100	0.1324	0.3430
24 Medium PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV 1.600 2.1190 5.4882 25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Topanga (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Big Rock 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0172 4 Thin Las Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.2066 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6		23	Thin	Point Vicente, PV	0.070	0.0927	0.2401
25 Medium Malaga Cove, PV 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Topanga (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Big Rock 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Percodar/Piedra (67%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 6 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 7 T		24	Medium	PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV	1.600	2.1190	5.4882
Chart 13 1 Thin Sunset Beach 0.280 0.3708 0.9604 2 Thin Topanga (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Big Rock 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin		25	Medium	Malaga Cove, PV	0.130	0.1722	0.4459
2 Thin Topanga (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Big Rock 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Latgo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicola	Chart 13	1	Thin	Sunset Beach	0.280	0.3708	0.9604
2 Thin Las Tunas (50%) 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 3 Thin Big Rock 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Latgo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium <		2	Thin	Topanga (50%)	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
3 Thin Big Rock 0.005 0.0066 0.0172 4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Puerco/Amarillo (10%) 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium		2	Thin	Las Tunas (50%)	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
4 Thin Las Flores 0.004 0.0053 0.0137 5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Puerco/Amarillo (10%) 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000		3	Thin	Big Rock	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
5 Thin La Costa 0.006 0.0079 0.0206 N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Puerco/Amarillo (10%) 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000		4	Thin	Las Flores	0.004	0.0053	0.0137
N. Present Malibu Point 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 6 Thin Puerco/Amarillo (10%) 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000		5	Thin	La Costa	0.006	0.0079	0.0206
6 Thin Puerco/Amarillo (10%) 0.100 0.1324 0.3430 6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000			N. Present	Malibu Point	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
6 Thin Latigo Canyon (13%) 0.130 0.1722 0.4459 6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000		6	Thin	Puerco/Amarillo (10%)	0.100	0.1324	0.3430
6 Thin Escondido Wash (17%) 0.170 0.2251 0.5831 6 Thin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000		6	Thin	Latigo Canyon (13%)	0.130	0.1722	0.4459
b Inin Paradise Cove (40%) 0.400 0.5297 1.3720 Chart 13 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000		6	I hin	Escondido Wash (17%)	0.170	0.2251	0.5831
Charteris 6 Thin Point Dume (20%) 0.200 0.2649 0.6860 7 Thin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000		6	Thin	Paradise Cove (40%)	0.400	0.5297	1.3720
/ Ihin Lechuza (33%) 0.037 0.0485 0.1255 7 Thin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000	Chart 13	6	I hin	Point Dume (20%)	0.200	0.2649	0.6860
Inin Pescador/Piedra (67%) 0.073 0.0971 0.2515 8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000		7	I hin	Lechuza (33%)	0.037	0.0485	0.1255
8 Medium Nicolas Canyon (33%) 0.367 0.4855 1.2575 8 Medium Leo Carillo (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000		/		Nicolas Ocraver (000()	0.073	0.0971	0.2515
o Ivedum Leo Camilio (67%) 0.733 0.9712 2.5153 N. Present Deer Crk 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 Totals 17.512 23.402 60.059		d o	Medium		0.307	0.4855	1.20/5
Totals 17.512 22.402 00.000		0	N Propost	Door Ork	0.733	0.9712	2.5153
	Totals		N. Flesent	Deer UK	17 512	23 102	60.068

Appendix B.2	Kelp beds of the California coast as described by Crandall in 1911.
--------------	---

only slight improvements from what Crandall measured: "*The smaller areas obtained by measurements from more recent maps of southern California kelp beds probably reflect both a slight increase in mapping precision over Crandall's methods, and an actual decrease in size.*" In 2004, Crandall's original maps of Palos Verdes were re-measured by MBC Applied Environmental Sciences (MBC) using computer-aided spatial estimation software (including Malaga Cove), and the resulting area (2.57 Nm²) was about 3% smaller but very similar to that reported by Crandall (2.66 Nm²). Therefore, the actual sizes of the beds that Crandall

reported were probably relatively accurate because the areal survey extent and configuration he reported was subsequently confirmed from contemporary charts (Hodder and Mel 1978, Neushul 1981).

Thus, Crandall's kelp bed areas are retained as the baseline estimate, and the total regional area was probably larger from 1928–1934 than the area Crandall measured in 1911. Based on the sizes of the Palos Verdes beds in 1928 (9.912 km^2) and La Jolla kelp beds in 1934 (8.161 km^2) from aerial photos that North measured in 1964 (SWQCB 1964), the bed sizes were well above Crandall's measurements of 9.124 km^2 (2.66 Nm^2) for Palos Verdes (including the bed at Malaga Cove) and 7.889 km^2 (2.3 Nm^2) for La Jolla. This lends credence to Cameron's comment that kelp harvesters reported that the beds were at minimal levels at the time of Crandall's survey, and suggests even larger losses have occurred over time (Cameron 1915).

The next complete kelp survey of the southern California region was not undertaken until 1955. By that time, the beds in the Central Region had decreased greatly (to 6.750 km²), and were only 36% of that recorded in 1911 (18.815 km²). Beds in Region Nine were similarly reduced to 40% (16.310 km²) of the 1911 total of 41.563 km². The most significant loss during this period was that of Sunset Kelp (offshore of Santa Monica); Sunset Kelp covered almost 1.0 km² in 1911, but was very small by 1955. The Sunset kelp bed remained small or completely missing through the intervening years, and the Palos Verdes beds were also small, having decreased sometime after 1945. By 1947, the Palos Verdes beds were only 3.6 km², and further to 1.5 km² by 1953. During an aerial survey conducted in 1963, kelp canopies were in very poor condition, with Palos Verdes covering only 0.180 km² and the La Jolla and Point Loma beds covering only 0.9 km². Exceptionally good conditions in 1967 resulted in a total of 7.856 km² of kelp canopy coverage in the Central Region, but this was only about 42% of the estimate from 1911. Palos Verdes kelp beds south of Point Vicente were missing, but north of Point Vicente, they totaled almost 1.0 km². In Region Nine, similar results were observed in 1967 with the La Jolla/Point Loma kelp beds covering 3.03 km² and the total for the region only 4.4 km². La Jolla kelp bed was only about 0.330 km² in 1967, and it stayed small until after 1975, when it became a consistently large kelp bed (over 1 km²) through most of the next four decades.

Restoration activities began in 1974 by the Kelp Habitat Improvement Project. At that time, the Palos Verdes beds were only 0.015 km². In 1975, after restoration, those beds began increasing and covered 4.6 km² during the exceptionally favorable conditions in 1989 (North and Jones 1991). The impetus provided by the 1989 La Niña resulted in almost 6 km² of kelp canopy in the Central Region and more than 16 km² in Region Nine, but kelp coverage decreased to less than one-third of these totals during the subsequent two decades. In 2009 (Central) and 2008 (Region Nine), favorable conditions again increased canopy totals to about 6.5 km² in the Central Region and 18.7 km² in Region Nine, larger than they had been since 1967 and 1955, respectively (Appendices B.3 and B.4).

The Imperial Beach kelp bed south of San Diego measured 0.984 km² in 1911, and was never again measured to be larger than about 0.727 km² for the rest of the century (occurring in 1987, Appendix B.4). However, by the end of 2007, Imperial Beach kelp bed measured 1.493 km² (Appendix B.4, MBC 2011b), almost 50% greater than what Crandall measured, lending further credence to Cameron's (1915) statement that beds were in poor condition in 1911 compared to earlier years. It therefore follows that the Palos Verdes, La Jolla, and Point Loma kelp beds of Central and Region Nine prior to 1911 were likely much larger than they are today.

As these measurements indicate, most of the beds remain smaller than those of a century ago. Ongoing surveys attempt to determine what environmental factors have changed in the intervening years to cause such large declines.

	Canopy Area (km²)									
Kelp Bed	1911	1928	1945	1955	1963	1967	1972	1975	1977	1980
Deer Creek Leo Carillo Nicolas Canyon El Pesc/La Piedra Lechuza Total F&W 17	ND 2.515 1.258 0.252 0.126 4.151a	ND ND ND ND ND	ND ND ND ND ND	р р р р 3.010	p p p p ND	р р р р 4.144	р р р р 2.589	р р р р 1.606	р р р р 1.579	ND ND ND ND ND
Pt. Dume Paradise Cove Escondido Wash Latigo Canyon Puerco/Amarillo Malibu Pt. Total F&W 16	0.686 1.372 0.583 0.446 0.343 ND 3.43a	ND ND ND ND ND ND	ND ND ND ND ND ND	p p p p p 2.140	р р р р р 1.780	р р р р р 2.538	р р р р р 1.813	p p p p p 1.502	р р р р р 1.528	ND ND ND ND ND ND
La Costa Las Flores Big Rock Las Tunas Topanga Sunset Total F&W 15	0.021 0.014 0.017 0.017 0.017 0.960 1.355a	ND ND ND ND ND ND	ND ND ND ND ND ND	p p p p p 0.020	p p p p p 0.000	p p p p p 0.026	ND ND ND ND ND ND	p p p p p 0.026	p p p p p 0.000	ND ND ND ND ND ND
Malaga Cove-PV Pt. (IV) PV Pt-PT. Vic (III) Total F&W 14	5.934 0.240 6.174	ND ND ND	ND ND ND	р р 0.820	р р 0.030	р р 1.062	ND ND ND	р р 0.009	р р 0.026	0.940 0.215 1.155
Pt Vic to Pt Insp (II) Pt Insp to Cabr (I) Cabrillo Total F&W 13	р р ND 2.950	ND ND ND ND	ND ND ND ND	р р ND 0.080	р р ND 0.150	p p ND 0.000	ND ND ND ND	р р ND 0.259	р р ND 0.104	0.190 1.052 ND 1.342
Total PV	9.124a	9.912a	5.591a	0.900	0.180	1.062	ND	0.268	0.130	2.497
POLA-POLB Harbor Horseshoe Huntington Flats Newport-Irvine Coast Total F&W 10	ND ND 0.755 0.755	ND 1.94b ND ND —	ND ND ND ND	ND ND 0.680 0.680	ND ND 0.000 0.000	ND ND 0.086 0.086	ND ND 0.100 0.100	ND ND - 0.160 0.160	ND ND 0.160 0.160	ND ND 0.148 0.148
TOTAL	18.815c	11.852c	5.591	6.750	1.960	7.856	4.502c	3.562	3.397	2.681c

Appendix B.3 Historical canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Deer Creek to Laguna Beach (Newport/Irvine Coast) from 1911 through 2017. Values represent an estimate of coverage utilizing varying methods over the years.

ND = No Data; p = this bed included in the total below; tr = trace of kelp; "—" = 0 red = warm year El Nino; blue = cold year La Nina; black = neutral year

a = Earlier measurement in naut mi² converted to km²

b = Estimate in mid-1920s

c = Total is not inclusive of all beds in region

d = Ecoscan (1990) indicates 2.003 km² from a July 1989 survey.

Used Wilson (1989) results for PV showing the kelp beds at greatest extent.

Sources: Crandall (1912); 1928, 1945, 1955 from SWQCB (1964); 1955, 1963 from Neushul (1981); 1967, 1972, 1975, 1977 from Hodder and Mel (1978); Ecoscan (1990) and Wilson (1989), North (2000); TMLandsat 7 (2002); Veisze et al. (2004); MBC (2004a-2012a, 2013-2017).

Appendix B.3 (Cont.).

Canopy Area (km²)												
Kelp Bed	1984	1989	1999	2000	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007		
Deer Creek	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.089	0.107	0.053	0.026	0.046		
Leo Carillo	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.318	0.399	0.171	0.150	0.14		
Nicolas Canyon	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.308	0.362	0.195	0.038	0.473		
El Pesc/La Piedra	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.243	0.314	0.141	0.063	0.25		
Lechuza	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.105	0.104	0.041	0.022	0.10		
Total F&W 17	ND	0.914	0.530	ND	ND	1.063	1.286	0.600	0.298	1.025		
Pt. Dume	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.012	0.029	0.028	0.053	0.06		
Paradise Cove	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.162	0.258	0.035	0.036	0.100		
Escondido Wash	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.214	0.250	0.078	-	0.339		
Latigo Canyon	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.125	0.161	0.032	0.007	0.186		
Puerco/Amarillo	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.074	0.051	0.039	0.055	0.095		
Malibu Pt.	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.011	0.013	0.008	0.008	0.016		
Total F&W 16	ND	0.220	0.033	ND	ND	0.598	0.762	0.220	0.158	0.801		
La Costa	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.001	0.002	_	—	_		
Las Flores	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.009	0.023	0.004	—	0.005		
Big Rock	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.005	0.014	0.002	0.001	0.004		
Las Tunas	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.003	0.018	0.004	—	0.008		
Topanga	ND	р	р	ND	ND	0.0002	0.002	0.0001	—	_		
Sunset	ND	р	р	ND	ND	—	—	—	—	_		
Total F&W 15	ND	0.045	0.000	ND	ND	0.017	0.059	0.010	0.001	0.017		
Malaga Cove-PV Pt. (IV)	0.655	р	р	р	1.400	0.196	0.245	0.204	0.859	1.151		
PV Pt-PT. Vic (III)	0.692	р	р	р	0.028	0.045	0.040	0.056	0.135	0.074		
Total F&W 14	1.347	3.312	0.737	0.648	1.429	0.241	0.285	0.260	0.993	1.225		
Pt Vic to Pt Insp (II)	0.171	р	р	р	0.039	0.059	0.023	0.034	0.082	0.034		
Pt Insp to Cabr (I)	1.342	р	р	р	1.208	1.063	0.211	0.702	0.951	0.703		
Cabrillo	ND	0.0001	0.0001	ND	ND	0.062	0.070	0.102	0.161	0.100		
Total F&W 13	1.513	1.248	0.530	0.582	1.247	1.184	0.304	0.838	1.194	0.837		
Total PV	2.860	4.560d	1.267	1.230	2.676d	1.425	0.589	1.098	2.187	2.062		
POLA-POLB Harbor	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.147	0.494	0.118		
Horseshoe	ND	tr	0.0001	tr	0.0001	_	_	_	—	_		
Huntington Flats	-	tr		—	-	-	_	_	—	_		
Newport-Irvine Coast	0.008	0.010	—	—	tr	0.002	0.002	0.000	0.023	0.054		
Total F&W 10	0.008	0.010	0.0001	_	0.000	0.002	0.002	0.147	0.517	0.172		
TOTAL	2.893b	5.748	1.829	1.230	2.676c	3.105	2.698	2.075	3.161	4.07		

Appendix B.3 (Cont.).

<u>.</u>										
Kelp Bed	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Deer Creek	0.074	0.105	0.062	0.055	0.041	0.104	0.103	0.124	0.087	0.105
Leo Carillo	0.207	0.255	0.232	0.226	0.337	0.366	0.261	0.408	0.326	0.426
Nicolas Canyon	0.268	0.433	0.291	0.130	0.240	0.369	0.288	0.347	0.279	0.179
El Pesc/La Piedra	0.173	0.238	0.164	0.136	0.173	0.236	0.244	0.246	0.160	0.157
Lechuza	0.075	0.105	0.096	0.096	0.066	0.154	0.137	0.119	0.063	0.086
Total F&W 17	0.797	1.136	0.844	0.642	0.857	1.229	1.034	1.244	0.914	0.953
Pt. Dume	0.070	0.104	0.094	0.078	0.154	0.113	0.092	0.169	0.042	0.050
Paradise Cove	0.223	0.244	0.259	0.109	0.346	0.244	0.223	0.086	0.127	0.024
Escondido Wash	0.278	0.321	0.267	0.104	0.248	0.243	0.281	0.095	0.084	0.059
Latigo Canyon	0.124	0.195	0.142	0.070	0.202	0.133	0.212	0.052	0.057	0.044
Puerco/Amarillo	0.064	0.115	0.126	0.069	0.153	0.105	0.130	0.034	0.027	0.002
Malibu Pt.	0.011	0.012	0.066	0.074	0.084	0.060	0.039	-	0.035	0.001
Total F&W 16	0.769	0.991	0.954	0.504	1.189	0.897	0.976	0.436	0.372	0.180
La Costa	_	0.001	0.001	_	0.003	0.003	0.001	_	_	_
Las Flores	0.001	0.005	0.005	0.008	0.025	0.022	0.016	-	-	-
Big Rock	0.002	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.018	0.017	0.011	0.004	0.001	0.000
Las Tunas	0.005	0.019	0.015	0.007	0.030	0.029	0.012	0.004	-	0.001
Topanga	0.001	0.002	0.052	0.041	0.048	0.044	0.016	0.005	-	-
Sunset	_	0.004	0.008	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.015	0.003
Total F&W 15	0.009	0.035	0.087	0.069	0.131	0.123	0.064	0.022	0.017	0.004
Malaga Cove—PV Pt. (IV)	1.839	2.122	1.136	1.139	1.337	0.974	0.264	1.410	1.420	1.048
PV Pt—PT. Vic (III)	0.300	0.570	0.624	0.452	0.488	0.502	0.468	0.750	0.430	0.576
Total F&W 14	2.140	2.692	1.760	1.591	1.825	1.476	0.732	2.160	1.850	1.624
Pt Vic to Pt Insp (II)	0.108	0.163	0.222	0.238	0.295	0.279	0.224	0.379	0.366	0.294
Pt Insp to Cabr (I)	0.608	0.980	0.389	0.465	0.384	0.672	0.533	0.478	0.610	0.935
Cabrillo	0.060	0.163	0.124	0.103	0.095	0.174	0.158	0.133	0.235	0.329
Total F&W 13	0.776	1.306	0.734	0.805	0.774	1.124	0.915	0.990	1.210	1.557
Total PV	2.916	3.998	2.494	2.396	2.599	2.600	1.647	3.149	3.060	3.181
POLA—POLB Harbor	0.213	0.151	0.277	0.397	0.495	0.337	0.196	0.359	0.359	0.531
Horseshoe	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Huntington Flats	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Newport—Irvine Coast	0.089	0.095	0.161	0.419	0.395	0.428	0.366	0.045	0.036	0.033
Total F&W 10	0.302	0.246	0.438	0.816	0.890	0.765	0.561	0.404	0.395	0.563
TOTAL	4.793	6.406	4.817	4.427	5.665	5.614	4.283	5.255	4.757	4.881

	Canopy Area (km²)											
Kelp Bed	1911	1934	1941	1955*	1959*	1963*	1967	1970	1975	1980	1983	1984
North Laguna Beach South Laguna Beach South Laguna Dana Point-Salt Creek Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	Tr Tr 1.166 1.578 2.744	ND ND ND ND	ND ND ND ND	p p p p 2.020	0.160 ND 0.180 p p 0.340	ND ND 0.020 p p 0.020	0.001 0.001 0.240 0.080 0.322	0.011 0.011 0.014 0.077 0.050 0.163	0.003 0.003 0.008 0.096 0.070 0.180	0.036 0.036 0.008 0.020 0.100	0.035 0.040 0.004 0.013 0.092	0.025 0.028 0.007 0.060
San Clemente San Mateo Point San Onofre Total F&W 8	0.206 1.235 1.029 2.470	ND ND ND	ND ND ND	6.310 p p 6.310	3.710 p p 3.710	0.010 p p 0.010	0.080	0.050 0.057 0.107	0.070 0.140 0.300 0.510	0.020 0.360 0.160 0.540	 0.163 0.102 0.265	 0.045 0.031 0.076
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp Santa Margarita Total F&W 7	0.172 2.435 0.858 3.465	ND ND ND	ND ND ND	ND 1.370 ND 1.370	ND ND ND	ND 0.130 ND 0.130	0.017 0.017 0.017	 0.019 0.019	 0.160 0.160	 0.056 0.056	Ξ	Ξ
North Carlsbad Agua Hedionda Encina Power Plant Carlsbad State Beach Total F&W 6	0.480 0.429 0.429 0.499 1.837	ND ND ND ND	ND ND ND ND	2.620 p p 2.620	2.520 p p 2.520	1.180 p p p 1.180	0.009 0.032 0.041	0.060 0.006 0.025 0.120 0.211	0.100 0.036 0.144 0.200 0.480	0.120 0.019 0.074 0.078 0.291		0.001 0.002
Leucadia Encinitas Cardiff Solana Beach Del Mar Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	1.996 0.832 ND ND 0.823 — 3.651	ND ND ND ND ND	ND ND ND ND ND	p p 0.340 p p 0.340	p p 0.400 p p 0.400	p p 0.160 p p 	0.240 0.065 0.125 0.290 0.190 0.910	0.440 0.173 0.337 0.490 0.260 	0.500 0.153 0.297 0.560 0.190 	0.670 0.228 0.442 0.690 0.210 2.240	0.001 0.018 0.019	0.002 0.016 0.021 0.001
La Jolla F&W 4	7.889	8.161	7.847	1.660	6.490	0.640	0.330	0.290	0.840	1.900	0.032	0.034
Point Loma F&W 3&2 Imperial Beach F&W 1	18.523 0.984	11.465 ND	8.286 ND	1.990 ND	0.610 ND	0.240 ND	2.700 —	4.900 —	3.000 —	4.200 0.350	0.200 —	0.160 —
TOTAL	41.563	19.626	16.133	16.310	14.070	2.380	4.400	7.390	6.870	9.327	0.608	0.373

Appendix B.4 Historical canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach from 1911 through 2017. Values represent an estimate of coverage utilizing varying methods over the years.

NOTE: * = Incomplete Data; Tr = Trace <100 m²; ND = No Data; p = part of above value; "--- " = 0

red = warm year El Nino; blue = cold year La Nina; black = neutral year

Sources: 1934, 1941 from SWQCB (1964); 1955, 1959, 1963 from Neushul (1981); MBC (2007b-2012b, 2013-2017).

Appendix B.4 (Cont.).

	Canopy Area (km²)											
Kelp Bed	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1 <mark>996</mark>
North Laguna Beach South Laguna Beach South Laguna Dana Point-Salt Creek Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	0.028 0.077 0.036 0.141	0.022 0.041 0.031 0.094	0.028 0.087 0.174 0.289	0.042 0.145 0.023 0.568 0.032 0.810	0.055 0.264 0.041 0.878 0.233 1.471	0.034 0.243 0.023 0.329 0.110 0.739	0.029 0.093 0.030 0.480 0.134 0.766	0.056 0.009 0.184 0.148 0.397	0.028 0.006 0.234 0.022 0.290	 0.005 0.116 0.121	 0.076 0.076	0.001 0.061 0.062
San Clemente San Mateo Point San Onofre Total F&W 8	 0.152 0.042 0.194	 0.077 0.053 0.130	0.017 0.200 0.045 0.262	0.124 0.432 0.348 0.904	0.444 0.870 0.638 1.952	0.304 0.472 0.763 1.539	0.243 0.120 0.170 0.533	0.044 0.103 0.053 0.200	0.051 0.220 0.163 0.434	0.010 0.080 0.201 0.291	0.010 0.010 0.096 0.116	0.047 0.073 0.196 0.316
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp Santa Margarita Total F&W 7	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	0.006 0.008 0.014	0.033 0.116 0.149	0.010 0.382 0.392	0.018 0.262 0.049 0.329	0.040 0.124 0.009 0.173	0.002 0.002	0.010 0.010	0.172 0.172 0.172	0.204
North Carlsbad Agua Hedionda Encina Power Plant Carlsbad State Beach Total F&W 6	 0.011 0.024 0.027 0.062	 0.018 0.045 0.018 0.081	0.031 0.021 0.120 0.077 0.249	0.049 0.032 0.161 0.032 0.274	0.096 0.047 0.251 0.049 0.443	0.119 0.046 0.179 0.081 0.425	0.044 0.016 0.083 0.035 0.178	0.004 0.004 0.025 0.008 0.041	0.018 0.012 0.022 0.002 0.054	0.020 0.004 0.011 0.011 0.046	0.008 0.008 0.058 0.025 0.099	 0.009 0.032 0.013 0.054
Leucadia Encinitas Cardiff Solana Beach Del Mar Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	0.104 0.083 0.176 0.115 0.008 0.486	0.074 0.032 0.120 0.120 0.021 	0.426 0.177 0.340 0.367 0.081 1.391	0.197 0.153 0.229 0.427 0.063 Tr 1.069	0.291 0.209 0.575 0.488 0.104 Tr 1.667	0.341 0.241 0.468 0.466 0.082 	0.163 0.080 0.072 0.257 0.097 0.669	0.084 0.036 0.054 0.053 0.006 	0.035 0.037 0.034 0.023 0.003 	0.010 0.016 0.080 0.108 0.029 	0.189 0.061 0.092 0.134 0.082 0.558	0.087 0.023 0.026 0.003 0.139
La Jolla F&W 4	0.720	0.930	2.369	2.200	4.755	3.632	3.230	1.301	0.681	1.119	0.824	0.371
Point Loma F&W 3&2 Imperial Beach F&W 1	1.570 0.058	2.100 0.150	3.682 0.727	2.322 0.067	5.842 0.579	5.943 0.651	4.310 0.370	1.153 0.111	1.917 0.025	3.589 0.108	1.134 0.053	1.187 0.008
TOTAL	3.173	3.702	8.242	7.593	16.279	14.268	10.015	3.498	3.510	5.419	3.032	2.341

Appendix B.4 (Cont.).

	Canopy Area (km²)											
Kelp Bed	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	
North Laguna Beach South Laguna Beach South Laguna Dana Point-Salt Creek Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	 0.034 0.034	 0.005 0.005	 0.080 <0.001 0.080	 0.003 0.170 <0.001 0.173	 0.002 0.314 0.044 0.359		0.0004 0.0002 0.004 0.303 0.069 0.376	0.008 0.009 0.278 0.008 0.303	 0.003 0.123 0.126	 0.011 0.011		
San Clemente San Mateo Point San Onofre Total F&W 8	 0.098 0.108 0.206	 <0.001 	0.006 0.051 0.005 0.062	0.005 0.050 0.020 0.075	0.124 0.090 0.041 0.255	0.316 0.155 0.030 0.501	0.352 0.242 0.162 0.755	0.182 0.123 0.109 0.414	0.178 0.258 0.065 0.501	0.014 0.016 0.030	0.016 0.201 0.320 0.536	
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp Santa Margarita Total F&W 7	 0.178 0.178	=	0.310 0.310 0.310	0.002 0.375 0.377	0.034 0.547 0.581	 0.667 0.667	0.001 0.492 0.494	0.075 0.075	0.064 		0.015 0.466 0.481	
North Carlsbad Agua Hedionda Encina Power Plant Carlsbad State Beach Total F&W 6	 0.013 0.013	0.003	Ξ	 0.002 0.003 0.005	0.017 0.029 0.023 0.069	0.053 <0.001 0.097 0.047 0.197	0.017 0.002 0.178 0.002 0.199	0.003 0.001 0.067 0.0001 0.070	0.013 0.008 0.001 0.023		0.026 0.016 0.081 0.064 0.187	
Leucadia Encinitas Cardiff Solana Beach Del Mar Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	0.062 0.048 0.031 0.073 Tr 0.214	 0.016 0.009 0.004 0.029	0.015 0.029 0.063 0.091 0.198	0.090 0.040 0.150 0.200 0.006 	0.209 0.131 0.309 0.407 0.015 	0.334 0.153 0.405 0.488 0.035 	0.185 0.050 0.202 0.245 0.030 	0.048 0.016 0.045 0.022 	0.001 0.093 0.094	0.016 0.002 0.004 0.0003 0.010 0.032	0.233 0.205 0.286 0.457 0.037 	
La Jolla F&W 4	0.478	0.215	1.146	1.250	2.555	3.366	3.444	1.029	0.873	0.117	2.750	
Point Loma F&W 3&2 Imperial Beach F&W 1	2.235 0.027	0.295 —	1.725 0.019	3.290 0.020	6.574 0.078	3.799 0.210	4.509 0.083	1.924 0.191	2.152 0.400	1.767 0.400	3.616 1.493	
TOTAL	3.385	0.547	3.540	5.676	11.542	10.710	10.572	4.136	4.233	2.358	10.591	

Appendix B.4 (Cont.).

	Canopy Area (km²)												
Kelp Bed	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017			
North Laguna Beach South Laguna Beach South Laguna Dana Point-Salt Creek Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	0.002 0.025 0.023 1.068 0.071 1.189	0.005 0.058 0.017 0.892 0.071 1.043	0.093 0.098 0.023 0.839 0.124 1.178	0.147 0.221 0.018 0.442 0.010 0.838	0.192 0.214 0.017 0.607 0.056 1.086	0.142 0.273 0.038 0.835 0.099 1.385	0.120 0.165 0.031 0.528 0.034 0.879	0.080 0.048 0.016 0.137 0.007 0.287	0.074 0.035 0.006 0.110 0.012 0.237	0.096 0.032 0.003 0.133 0.0004 0.264			
San Clemente San Mateo Point San Onofre Total F&W 8	0.203 0.487 0.476 1.166	0.210 0.545 0.419 1.174	0.710 0.583 0.458 1.750	0.795 0.203 0.127 1.124	0.874 0.216 0.191 1.281	1.097 0.219 0.767 2.083	0.843 0.199 0.584 1.627	0.343 0.062 0.043 0.449	0.187 0.053 0.120 0.359	0.229 0.033 0.087 0.349			
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp Santa Margarita Total F&W 7	0.083 0.858 0.941	0.018 0.926 0.944	0.081 0.500 0.581	0.095 0.095	0.008 0.442 0.450	0.125 0.868 0.080 1.073	0.055 0.741 0.795	0.019 0.085 0.104	0.010 0.133 0.143	0.011 0.096 0.107			
North Carlsbad Agua Hedionda Encina Power Plant Carlsbad State Beach Total F&W 6	0.108 0.080 0.306 0.121 0.615	0.135 0.092 0.215 0.127 0.569	0.078 0.031 0.176 0.069 0.354	0.017 0.022 0.084 0.024 0.147	0.052 0.046 0.216 0.058 0.372	0.125 0.102 0.352 0.178 0.757	0.086 0.065 0.221 0.065 0.437	0.047 0.016 0.159 0.061 0.282	 0.009 0.009	0.004 0.025 0.001 0.031			
Leucadia Encinitas Cardiff Solana Beach Del Mar Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	0.421 0.346 0.484 0.823 0.057 0.001 2.133	0.429 0.205 0.520 0.505 0.044 0.0004 1.703	0.215 0.128 0.213 0.328 0.038 0.003 0.925	0.119 0.124 0.395 0.504 0.074 0.031 1.247	0.232 0.260 0.459 0.442 0.024 0.034 1.452	0.541 0.231 0.590 0.606 0.056 0.081 2.106	0.279 0.112 0.299 0.504 0.027 	0.414 0.113 0.318 0.316 0.034 	0.033 0.009 0.024 0.138 	0.010 0.003 0.003 0.029 			
La Jolla F&W 4	4.145	2.274	2.776	2.565	1.569	4.006	2.790	2.968	0.927	0.694			
Point Loma F&W 3&2 Imperial Beach F&W 1	6.623 1.895	4.909 0.861	3.977 0.004	4.212 0.152	5.340 0.333	5.127 0.526	5.121 1.183	5.806 1.576	3.037 0.217	1.787 —			
TOTAL	18.706	13.476	11.545	10.379	11.882	17.064	14.053	12.667	5.134	3.277			



Appendix B.5 Crandall's 1911 kelp survey Deer Creek to Ballona Creek.



Appendix B.6 Crandall's 1911 kelp survey Palos Verdes to Los Angeles Harbor.

U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE BUREAU OF SOILS MILTON WHITNEY, CHIEF ANK K. CAMERON, IN CHARGE

MAP OF KELP GROVES.



Appendix B.7 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey Newport to San Onofre.



Appendix B.8 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey San Onofre to Del Mar.



Appendix B.9 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey San Juan to Encinitas.



Appendix B.10 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey La Jolla to Point Loma.



Appendix B.11 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey La Jolla to Imperial Beach.

APPENDIX C

Sea Surface Temperatures



Appendix C.1 Daily sea surface temperatures (SST) at Point Dume for 2017.



Appendix C.2 Daily sea surface temperatures (SST) at Santa Monica Station Buoy for 2017.

2017



Appendix C.3 Daily sea surface temperatures (SST) at Station Palos Verdes North for 2017.



Appendix C.4 Daily sea surface temperatures (SST) at Station Palos Verdes South for 2017.

2017



Appendix C.5 Daily sea surface temperatures (SST) at Newport Pier for 2017.



Appendix C.6 Daily sea surface temperatures (SST) at Oceanside for 2017.



Appendix C.7 Daily sea surface temperatures (SST) at Scripps Pier for 2017.



Appendix C.8 Daily sea surface temperatures (SST) at Point Loma South for 2017.

APPENDIX D

Flight Path Flight Data Reports Field Data Sheets
























Appendix D.12



Appendix D.13



Appendix D.14



Appendix D.15

Ecoscan Resource Data Data Acquisition Flight Data Report

	С	ontracting Agency/Contact	Contract/Order #/Agency File #		
Contrac	ting Agency:	MBC Applied Environmental Sciences	Contract/Order #:		
Division	:		Agency File #:		
Contact	/Title:	Michael Curtis, Shane Beck	Calendar		
Address	5:	3000 Redhill Ave.	Services Ordered:	3/17	
City/Stat	te/Zip:	Costa Mesa, CA 92626	Data Acquisition Completed:	3/29/17	
Phone 1/Phone 2:		(714) 850-4830	Draft Report Materials Due:		
Fax/E-Mail:		(714) 850-4840	Final Report Materials Due: 4/17		
		Project Title/Target Resource (s)- Survey Ra	inge (s)/Survey Data Flow		
Pro	ject Title	California Coastal Kelp Resources - Ventura to Imperial Beach - 3/29/17			
Target Resource (s)/ Survey Range (s)		Coastal Kelp Canopies Ventura Harbor to Imperial Beach			
Survey Data FlowAcquisition Processing Analysis PresentationVertical color IR digital imagery of all coastal kelp canopies within the survey in Survey imagery indexed and delivered to MBC for further processing and ana MBC for further processing and ana MBC for further processing and ana Analysis 		p canopies within the survey ran or further processing and analys t sheets (12 images/per page)	ge is		

Aerial Resource Survey Flight Data for:			March 29, 2017				
		Survey Type		Aircraft/Imagery Data		Associated Conditions	
	Aerial Trans	portation/Observati	ion	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions:	Clear
$\sum_{i=1}^{n}$	Photograph	ic Film Imagery - 35	5 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertical
	Photograph	ic Film Imagery - 70) mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
1	Digital Color	/Color Infrared Ima	gery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	5-10 knots
	Videography	/		Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	2-4 feet
	Radio Telen	netry		Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1358-1540
	Radiometry	Geophysical Measu	urements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	1.7' (+) to 0.2' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:			Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:		~	Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
Range (s) Surveyed		Ventura Harbor to	Imperial Beac	:h.			
Target Resource ObservationsKelp CanopiesThe kelp canopies within the survey range were observed to have a significantly increase surface extent when compared with the December 2016 survey. A "red tide" was observed 			significantly increased red tide" was observed from the kelp recorded on				
Imagery Quality/ CommentsExcellentAll surface kelp canopies were photographed within the above range. The images was conducted normally. All of the imagery was judged of excellent quality and the subsequent maping of the kelp resource. 30mm (digital SLR camera) is similiar focal length to 50mm (35mm film SLR camera)			e. The image processing t quality and was useable for film SLR camera)				
	Signed: Bob Van Wagenen, Director						

Ecoscan Resource Data 143 Browns Valley Rd.

Signed:

Bob Van Wagenen, Director

Watsonville, CA 95076 (831) 728-5900 (ph./fax)

man ()

Copy To:

Bob Van Wagenen, Director

Ecoscan Resource Data Data Acquisition Flight Data Report

	C	ontracting Agency/Contact	Contract/Order #/Agency File #		
Contrac	ting Agency:	MBC Applied Environmental Sciences	Contract/Order #:		
Division	:		Agency File #:		
Contact	/Title:	Shane Beck	Calendar		
Address	:	3000 Redhill Ave.	Services Ordered:	6/17	
City/Stat	te/Zip:	Costa Mesa, CA 92626	Data Acquisition Completed:	6/27/17	
Phone 1/Phone 2:		(714) 850-4830	Draft Report Materials Due:		
Fax/E-Mail:		(714) 850-4840	Final Report Materials Due:	7/17	
		Project Title/Target Resource (s)- Survey Ra	ange (s)/Survey Data Flow		
Pro	ject Title	California Coastal Kelp Resources	s - Ventura to Imperial Beach -	6/27/17	
Target Resource (s)/ Survey Range (s)		Coastal Kelp Canopies Ventura Harbor to Imperial Beach			
Survey Data FlowAcquisition Processing Analysis PresentationVertical color IR digital imagery of all coastal kelp canopies within the survey ran Survey imagery indexed and delivered to MBC for further processing and analys Analysis All survey imagery presented with 8"x10" contact sheets (12 images/per page)		ge is			

Aerial Resource Survey Flight Data for:			June 27, 2017				
Survey Type				Aircraft/Imagery Data		Associated Conditions	
	Aerial Trans	portation/Observation	on	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions:	Clear
	Photographi	c Film Imagery - 35	mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertical
	Photographi	c Film Imagery - 70	mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
1	Digital Color	/Color Infrared Imag	gery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	5-10 knots
	Videography	1		Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	2-4 feet
	Radio Telem	netry		Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1648-1759
	Radiometry/	Geophysical Measu	irements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	2.7' (+) to 2.2' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:			Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:			Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
Range (s) Surveyed		Ventura Harbor to missing range will	Carlsbad. Co be surveyed w	astal fog from Car vhen weather con	rlsbad to the Mexica ditions permit.	in border prevente	d imagery acquisition. The
Target Resource Observations		Kelp Canopies	Many of the k increased sur	Many of the kelp canopies within the survey range were observed to have a significantly ncreased surface extent when compared with the March 2017 survey.			
Imagery Quality/ Comments		Excellent Lens Note	All surface ke was conducte the subseque 30mm (digita	All surface kelp canopies were photographed within the above range. The image processing was conducted normally. All of the imagery was judged of excellent quality and was useable for the subsequent mapping of the kelp resource. 30mm (digital SLR camera) is similiar focal length to 50mm (35mm film SLR camera)			

Ecoscan Resource Data 143 Browns Valley Rd.

Watsonville, CA 95076

(831) 728-5900 (ph./fax)

 Signed: Copy To:

Ecoscan Resource Data Data Acquisition Flight Data Report

	С	ontracting Agency/Contact	Contract/Order #/Agency File #		
Contrac	ting Agency:	MBC Applied Environmental Sciences	Contract/Order #:		
Division	1:		Agency File #:		
Contact	/Title:	Shane Beck	Calendar		
Address	3:	3000 Redhill Ave.	Services Ordered:	9/17	
City/Sta	te/Zip:	Costa Mesa, CA 92626	Data Acquisition Completed:	9/26/17	
Phone 1/Phone 2:		(714) 850-4830	Draft Report Materials Due:		
Fax/E-Mail:		(714) 850-4840	Final Report Materials Due:	10/17	
		Project Title/Target Resource (s)- Survey R	ange (s)/Survey Data Flow		
Pro	oject Title	California Coastal Kelp Resources - Ventura to Imperial Beach - 9/26/17			
Target Resource (s)/ Survey Range (s)		Coastal Kelp Canopies Ventura Harbor to Imperial Beach			
Survey Data FlowAcquisition Processing Analysis PresentationVertical color IR digital imagery of all coastal kelp canopies within Survey imagery indexed and delivered to MBC for further processing Analysis PresentationAll survey imagery presented with 8"x10" contact sheets (12 imager)		Ip canopies within the survey ran for further processing and analys ct sheets (12 images/per page)	ge is		

Aerial Resource Survey Flight Data for:			September 26, 2017				
	Survey Type			Aircraft/Imagery Data		Associated Conditions	
· .	Aerial Trans	portation/Observation	on	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions:	Clear
	Photographi	c Film Imagery - 35	mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertical
	Photographi	c Film Imagery - 70	mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
\checkmark	Digital Color	/Color Infrared Imag	gery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	5-10 knots
	Videography	1		Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	2-4 feet
	Radio Telem	netry		Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1358-1530
	Radiometry/	Geophysical Measu	irements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	4.4' (+) to 3.9' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:		-	Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:	51 112		Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
Range (s) Surveyed		Ventura Harbor to	Imperial Beac	h.			
Target Resource Observations		Kelp Canopies	Many of the k surface exter	telp canopies with t when compared	in the survey range I with the June 2017	were observed to ' survey.	have a significantly reduced
lmagery Quality/ Comments		Excellent Lens Note	All surface ke was conducte the subseque 30mm (digita	All surface kelp canopies were photographed within the above range. The image processing was conducted normally. All of the imagery was judged of excellent quality and was useable fo the subsequent mapping of the kelp resource. 30mm (digital SLR camera) is similiar focal length to 50mm (35mm film SLR camera)			

Ecoscan Resource Data 143 Browns Valley Rd. CH-LAS

Signed: Copy To: Bob Van Wagenen, Director

Watsonville, CA 95076 (831) 728-5900 (ph./fax)

Ecoscan Resource Data **Data Acquisition** Flight Data Report

	С	ontracting Agency/Contact	Contract/Order #/Agency File #		
Contracting Agency: MBC Applied Environmenta		MBC Applied Environmental Sciences	Contract/Order #:		
Division	:		Agency File #:	5	
Contact	/Title:	Shane Beck, Michael Lyons	Calendar		
Address	:	3000 Redhill Ave.	Services Ordered:	12/17	
City/Stat	te/Zip:	Costa Mesa, CA 92626	Data Acquisition Completed:	12/27/17	
Phone 1/Phone 2:		(714) 850-4830	Draft Report Materials Due:		
Fax/E-Mail:		(714) 850-4840	Final Report Materials Due: 1/18		
		Project Title/Target Resource (s)- Survey R	ange (s)/Survey Data Flow		
Pro	ject Title	California Coastal Kelp Resources	- Ventura to Imperial Beach -	12/27/17	
Target Resource (s)/ Survey Range (s)		Coastal Kelp Canopies Ventura Harbor to Imperial Beach			
Survey Data FlowAcquisition Processing Analysis PresentationVertical color IR digital imagery of all coastal kelp canopies within the survey range Survey imagery indexed and delivered to MBC for further processing and analysis Analysis All survey imagery presented with 8"x10" contact sheets (12 images/per page)		ge is			

Aerial Resource Survey Flight Data for:			December 27, 2017				
Survey Type			Aircraft/Imagery Data		Associated Conditions		
	Aerial Trans	portation/Observati	on	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions:	Clear
_	Photograph	ic Film Imagery - 35	5 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertical
	Photograph	ic Film Imagery - 70) mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
V	Digital Color	r/Color Infrared Ima	gery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
	Videograph	V		Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	2-4 feet
	Radio Telen	netry		Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1348-1524
	Radiometry	Geophysical Measure	urements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	2.3' (+) to 3.1' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:			Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:			Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
	Range (s) Surveyed	Ventura Harbor to	Imperial Beac	:h.			
Target Kelp Canopies Resource Observations							
Imagery Quality/ Comments Excellent All surface ke was conduct the subseque Lens Note		elp canopies were ed normally. All o ent mapping of the Il SLR camera) is	photographed within of the imagery was j e kelp resource. similiar focal length	n the above range udged of excellen to 50mm (35mm t	e. The image processing t quality and was useable for film SLR camera)		
Signed: Bob Van Wagenen Dire					ob Van Wagenen. Director		

Ecoscan Resource Data 143 Browns Valley Rd. Watsonville, CA 95076 (831) 728-5900 (ph./fax)



Signed:

Bob Van Wagenen, Director

Copy To:

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

R March 10761	Data	9 X 11
DServer: N. Provid J. J. Tchuesger	Date	C Dec IF
Lat/Long: 15 57. 243 114 92.164	Location	Colour
	lime	1325
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	wind/Direction	Sh W
	Current	Por cost
Kelp Canopy	Weather	Duwcost
alar dista for	UW Visibility	3-7m
Extent Vonc all Subswinn	_ Swell Ht/Period	- <u>- 3 w</u>
Density	<u> </u>	
Tissue color	- ·	.
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	-	
Encrustation	-	
Apical blades	-	
Sediment on blades	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	721
Remarks	·	<u> </u>
	(away shallow C20
Subsurface Lots present on meter south	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
North area Scattered subsurf	na	
Midwater Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter	
Fncrustation	- Turf algae	······
Disease	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	- Shrub algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sinking fronds	- l arge invert.	
Grazed tissues	- Fishes	
	 Disease	·····
Bottom	Sed on rocks	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Urchin status	
Fnerustation		
Disease	Bottom characteristi	ics
Sediment on blades		····
Sinking fronds	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues	<u> </u>	······································
Snoronhyllis	• ••••	·····
luvenile fronds		
Holdfasts	-	·
Old holdfasts		<u></u>
Decruitment		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u> </u>	
ACREADIZ		
<u>KEMAKKS</u>		
<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•	

Field Data Sheet	Appendix D 17. Co	ntinued	Pa	age 2 of 36
	CONDITION OF MACRO	OCYSTIS BED	· · · · ·	
Chromer R. Marce / NT Sch		Date	20 Dec 17	
t/long: 332 347/12 112"	51 421	Location	13h #12is Ree	4
24 LONG. 37 37 4 LL 111	<u>)(1)</u>		1270	i ta in the second s
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	5 10 1	· · · ·
		Current	demand	·· <u>·</u>
Kelp Canopy		Weather	Quesalt	
		UW Visibility	<u> </u>	
Extent 150 m L × 50 m		Swell Ht/Period		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Density Scattered	······································	-		
Tissue color				
% Frond comp. 95% Senile	54 Mature	Young	Othe	r
Disease -				•
Encrustation Urann		•		
Apical blades Nu				· · ·
Sediment on blades N.	······································		· · ·	•
Remarks my face plant senil	e/mohn			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·
Subsurface Mitering Subswinn	- lots visible	lots of new	w crowth and	l'avertes :
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	v		
			2	•
'INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		· ·		
<u>Midwater</u>		Community		10 A.
Tissue Color		Litter		· .
Encrustation		Turf algae		
Disease		Turf invert.		
Sediment on blades	·	Shrub algae		·
Sinking fronds		Large Invert.		
Grazed tissues		Fishes_		
		Disease _		<u></u>
Bottom		Sed. on rocks		
Tissue color		Urchin status		· · ·
Encrustation		e de la companya de l		
Disease		Bottom characte	eristics	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades		······		· · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _
Sinking fronds		·		
Grazed tissues	······································			·····
Sporophyllis		<u></u>		
Juvenile fronds	- · · ·	· · · · ·		•
Holdfasts	• 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Old holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Recruitment		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			•	
	· · ·	·	·	<u> </u>
	-			,
				*
-				

Page 2 of 36

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 3 of 36

server: RMarc / DT Stand	Date	20 Ducit
Lat/Long: 33° 33. 978 171°50. 40.00	Location	13. S. Purchiller
	Time	1204
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	1,504
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Current	<u> </u>
Kelp Canopy	Weather	
	UW Visibility	
Extent $2n \times 1$ 760	Swell Ht/Period	and and a second se
Density Mad		······································
Tissue color	<u>.</u>	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	<u></u>	
Encrustation	_	
Apical blades		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades		
Remarks		
Subsurface		
<u></u>		
	······································	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	 Turf algae	
Disease	 Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
	 Disease	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	······
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom characteri	stics
Sediment on blades	······································	
Sinking fronds		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues		*****
Sporophyllis	•••••	
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts		-
Old holdfasts	<u></u>	
Recruitment		- · ·
EMARKS		

	RUCTSTIS BED
observer: K. Moore / NJ Schwargher	Date 20 Dec 17
_at/Long: @ 33°33.712' 117°44.773'	Location 18 rustal Love / 41 Maro
(322 22 731' 110 49.381'	Time 1255
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction
(3) +35	Current
Kelp Canopy	Weather
	UW Visibility
Extent None (1 plat)/ 30m × 30m / 100m	Swell Ht/Period
Density / Scuther / Mad	Mid
Tissue color / Mac Hull /	<u> </u>
% Frond comp. (3 5% Senile 70 Mature	<u> </u>
Disease $(3) - (al(2)/3)$	<u>3)</u>
Encrustation M.d/Heavy /	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Apical blades / Ad. V-s /	
Sediment on blades / No /	-
Remarks	33' depth
A MARINE AND A MAR	
Subsurface All Subsw-tuce	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u>
	 Turf invert
Sediment on hlades	
Sinking fronds	large invert
Grazed tissues	
	 Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	<u> </u>
Disease	– Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
MARKS	

Field	Data	Shee	t
-------	------	------	---

(

Page 5 of 36

manuer R Maare 1 15 5.1	\mathbf{D}
thong: 32:30 2 5' 40° 10 The	
	Location /V Laguna /Seach
IOFSIDE OBSERVATIONS	
Kala Canany	Current
кер Сапору	Weather
	UW Visibility
Extent $100_{\text{A}} \text{ Cy} 30_{\text{C}}$	Swell Ht/Period
Density Medium	
Tissue color & CC dk Yal 206 Lf Yal	
% Frond comp. 5% Senile <u>70%</u> Mature	<u>85</u> Young Other
Disease No	
Encrustation mild to heavy (opold	
Apical blades Yes 5 %	
Sediment on blades $N_{\rm P}$	
Remarks Large are of canon include at wast tack some	451
Subsurface	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
wildwater	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporonhyllis	
luvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old heidfasts	
Decruitment	
Recruitment	
-MARKS Small Canogy up cast new ruck	·
<u> </u>	
MA	
	•

Field Data Sneet	et	She	Data	ld	Fiei
------------------	----	-----	------	----	------

Page 6 of 36

"server: K: Moore 1 DJ Schnessler	Date	20 Dec 17
at/Long: 33° 31.762 117° 46.864	Location	S. Laguna Beach
	Time	((0))
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	<u></u>
	Current	Dwnebast
Celp Canopy	weatner	Gis To Overcast
the second se	Gwall Ht/Dariad	3m Vert
xtent 100m × 500m	Swell nt/Period	
Thick Thick		
(Frond comp) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S)	20% Young	Other
		Outer
incrustation much (b) (b) (b)		
inical blades Nu 25t/		
ediment on blades		
temarks Z for A	• •	571 toth
ubsurface Doologe A		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u> </u>	·····
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	······································
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Softom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

CONDITION	OF	MACROCYSTIS BED

	· · ·	
"server: K. Muore / DJ Schneisler	Date_) o Dec 17
at/Long: 33° 29, 579' 117 44,580' 541	Location	S. Laguna
28.846' 44.704' 32	Time	1048
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
	Current	
(elp Canopy	Weather_	
	UW Visibility	
extent 10-20 m In/642 - D.C.I.m. along	Swell Ht/Period	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Density Jourse	• .	
Fissue color Med Yallor	•	
% Frond comp. $\frac{2\circ}{2\circ}$ Senile $\frac{2\circ}{2\circ}$ Mature	<u>Iva</u> Young	Other
Disease Med/Heavy		
ncrustation Muchhan	•	
Apical blades		
ediment on blades	•	EUI
<u>lemarks</u>		<u> </u>
	í	
iubsurface Motored sparadic along an the distance		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
	Disease	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom characte	ristics
Sediment on blades	. <u></u> .	
Sinking fronds		
Grazed tissues	•	
Sporophyllis	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Juvenile fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		
Recruitment		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ACMARKS		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		·

Page 8 of 36

CONDITION OF MACR	OCYSTIS BED	
iserver: R Moore / DJ Schucester	Date	20 Doc 12
Lat/Long: 33. 27.944 117 43.392 E	Location	Sulf Chark
2 >	Time	0745
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	Ē.
28752 44014 - (end of Bad w)	Current	~~~~~
Kelp Canopy	Weather	
	UW Visibility	4m Nut
Extent 100x150m Inshorn alorsolva.	Swell Ht/Period	1-2 W
Density Sparse / Scatterne	· · · · ·	
Tissue color MED V. 11	•,	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	· ·	
Encrustation $N_{\circ} - M_{\iota}/d$		
Apical blades 50 %		
Sediment on blades No	, · · ·	•
Remarks 1-2 m Frond Small areas w/ Con	1919tent Campy	59%
	т	
Subsurface luts Subsurface non depur 60'		
VDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Tissue Color	Community	
Encrustation	Litter	
Disease	i urf algae	
Sediment on blades	furr invert.	
Sinking fronds	Stirub algae	
Grazed tissues		
	Disease	
Bottom	Sed on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation	oreann status	
Disease	Bottom characteris	tics
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds	<u> </u>	
Grazed tissues		
Sporophyllis		
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Recruitment		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · ·	
<u> 2MARKS</u>	•	
	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	······································	······································
	"·····································	

7

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 9 of 36

CONDITION	OF MACROCYSTIS	BED

	Date 20 Nuc 17
_ut/Long: 53°27.336' 117 41.876'	Location Dana Point Marina
	Time 0730
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction <u></u>
	Current
Kelp Canopy	Weather
A	UW Visibility
Extent Non	Swell Ht/Period
Density	
Tissue color	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	
Incrustation	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades	
Remarks	
Subsurface None intered	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
<u>./lidwater</u>	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Cialize freude	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Large Invert Fishes
Grazed tissues	Large Invert. Fishes Disease
Grazed tissues Bottom	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 10 of 36

CONDITION	OF MACROCYSTIS BEE

Dramon DTSI	Date 15 TAN118
Server. 3^{2} Schwesser $there: 22^{\circ}2(-0.10 \text{ cm} + 102^{\circ}20 \text{ Cm} + 101)$	Mulliportion Quarter R 1
<u>-dd/cong. 25 00.61868 114 21.0066 M</u>	Time 1750
	Wind/Direction
IOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Current Allala + D. C. at
Kala Cammus	Weather tacky (1415)
кер сапору	
Extent 70mc X 70m	
Density 5% Cano by	
Tissue color Light > Med Yellow	Other
% Frond comp. <u>30</u> Senile <u>65</u> Mature	Other
Disease Mone	
Encrustation 75 %	
Apical blades 5%	
Sediment on blades None	
Remarks	
Subsurface more subsurface than carb	<u><u><u></u><u></u><u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u></u></u>
"NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
<u>Midwater</u>	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	<u></u>
Recruitment	
MARKS	

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 11 of 36

CONDITION	OF MACROCYSTI	S BED

Theory DJSL with	Date 15 TAN19
-t/long: 73° 74183'011 1027 580N VI	va location Say alumento
Lat Long. 9/ 01. (0/201 11/23-5 600.	Time 1238
	Wind/Direction 2-3-4
TOPSIDE ODSERVATIONS	Current Slight D. Coast
Keln Canony	Weather $FOGCU(1/2m^2)$
verh cauchà	$1WV isibility = 2 v_{2}$
Extent ~ 7 mailes Ly 150m W	Swell Ht/Period 1- Z W
Density FD'/ Can agu	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tissue color Med. Yelland	
% Frond comp. 5% Senile 90% Mature	ジッシュ Young Other
Disease Now	
Encrustation 70%	
Apical blades Very Sour X	
Sediment on blades 1)9/10	
Remarks	47FE
	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
Subsurface & All anical blades subsurface	
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>	<u>Community</u>
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert.
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
"NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
"NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Iversite fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Useldfeate	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status

Page 12 of 36

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

	· · · · ·
Abserver: PJSduessler	Date 5 JANIS
1/Long: 3321.3994 N. 117° 36, 8445 W	2×8 Location San Moteo
<u> </u>	Time 1230
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction Z-Z W
	Current Slight Dicoact
Kelp Canopy	Weather FOGGY (1/4 mi)
	UW Visibility 3m
Extent 200 m x 1 km	Swell Ht/Period 1-7 W
Density $50^{*}/$ Car and	
Tissue color Med Jellow	
% Frond comp. 5% Senile 851/ Mature	- Young Other
Encrustation	<u></u>
Anical blades 1512	<u> </u>
Sediment on blades Mong	-
Pemarke	- 57
Subsurface MA - 1 and 1 1 1 0 C Della	
Substitute 11/05 + ant car brades 14356	VI 4 CE
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color	
Encrustation	
Disease	lurr invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	_ Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment MARKS	

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 13 of 36

CONDITION	OF	MACROCYSTIS	BED

"oserver: 1)_J_Chuessur	Date -	
1/Long: 35 20, 40 41 N, 114 34, 1085 W	R9 Location	Dan Onofree
	- Uine Wind/Direction	
UPSIDE UBSERVATIONS	Current	Shalet The Canal
Color Conony	Weather	
	UW Visibility	Zm
Extent $150m \sqrt{150} m \sqrt{150}$	Swell Ht/Period	1-2-W
Density 65% of Succare		
issue color Med. Yellow		-
6 Frond comp. 10 Senile <u>70</u> Mature	20 Young	Other
Disease () one	· · · ·	
ncrustation 40% encrustication		
pical blades 15%		
ediment on blades None		
lemarks		Venth: 53
	t and the second second	, r
ubsurface, Mast young blader Subsurface	900	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>	<u>Community</u>	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter_	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Soltom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 14 of 36

CONDITION	OF MACROCYS	STIS BED

server: DJSchwees les	Date	15(TAN 18
	. Man Location	Paulleton Arts Reaf
	Time	1015
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	2-3,1
	Current	Slight D. Court
Kelp Canopy	Weather	Clear
	UW Visibility	Zna
Extent NONR	Swell Ht/Period	1-2 W
Density		
Tissue color	•	•
% Frond comp. Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease 🔹		
Encrustation	· ·	
Apical blades		
Sediment on blades		
Remarks	•	$\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{i} \right) = \frac{1}{i} \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{i} \right)$
	<u> </u>	
Subsurface	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	······	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
"INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	· .	and the second
Aidwater	Community	
Tissue Color	litter	
Fncrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	······································
Sinking fronds	Large invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
	Disease	
Bottom	Sed on rocks	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tissue color	Urchin status	······································
Fncrustation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Disease	Bottom charact	eristics
Sediment on blades		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Sinking fronds		
Grazed tissues	· · ·	
Sporophyllis	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Juvenile fronds	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Holdfasts	<u> </u>	
Old holdfasts	· · · · · · · · ·	·····
Recruitment	<u></u>	
MARKS		
ر میں میں بنیان ہوتا ہوتا ہوتا ہوتا ہوتا ہوتا ہوتا ہوتا		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
		<u> </u>
	<u></u>	<u></u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 15 of 36

CONDITION	OF MAC	ROCYSTIS I	BED
-----------	--------	------------	-----

)bserver: DDSchuusler	Date50AN18
at/Long: 33°19.130'N, 117 31.080'W	- Ra Kn Location Horno Canyon
	Time 1035
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction $2-3 \sim$
	Current Slight D-Coast
elp Canopy	Weather <u>Clear</u>
	UW Visibility
xtent None	Swell Ht/Period /
Density	_
issue color	
6 Frond comp Senile Mature	Young Other
lisease	•••
ncrustation	
pical blades	_
ediment on blades	- has $4CG$
lemarks	Dippin () 7-C
ubsurface	
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>	<u>Community</u>
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert.
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sodiment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Soution Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Solution Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Soltom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

iserver: D.J.Schuelster	Date	16 JA	N (8	· .
~(Long:37"17,107"N,117°29.568"W	LG K12- Location	Born Ku	lp	· ,
	Time	1020	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	ZW	<u> </u>	
	Current	Slight	V. Coe	54
elp Canopy	Weather	Cleav		
100 1×100 H	UW VISIDIIITY	<u>5M</u>		
xtent 20m V 100m	- Swell ht/Period	1- UN	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
issue color(10 A) (A)	-		· •	
Frond comp	- 20 Young		Other	
lisease No.02	1040B	<u></u>		
peristation Slight to Mad ~40% of Glad	2.5			
pical blades 10.4				
ediment on blades None		1	and a second state of the	
emarks	-		Depth	50.1
	t i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
ubsurface Younger, blader subsuictace	······			•
height height		<u> </u>	· .	
		,		
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	<u>Community</u>			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	<u>Community</u>			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert.			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status			
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	teristics		
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	teristics		
•NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	teristics		
MDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	teristics		
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis hypophylis	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	teristics		
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	teristics		
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old boldfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	teristics		
*NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	teristics		
*NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS //idwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	teristics		
*NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS //idwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Solution Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	keristics		

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 17 of 36

CONDITION	OF MACRO	OCYSTIS BED
-----------	----------	-------------

riserver: R. Moore / D. Schwessler	Date /2	Par 17
Lat/Long: 33° 14.815' 117° 26,442'	Location Ser	to Margovita Z
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Time /	505
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
	Current	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Kelp Canopy	Weather	
	UW Visibility	····
Extent Now	Swell Ht/Period	
Density	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
lissue color		
Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	·	· ·
Apical Diages	·	
Bemarks		211
		. ای
Subsurface (<u> </u>
Jussillace Vorhing Muterie		
	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert	······································
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
	 Disease	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation	······	······································
Disease	Bottom characteristics	
Sediment on blades		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Sinking fronds		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues		
Sporophyllis		······································
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Recruitment		
-CMARKS		

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 18 of 36

Field Data Sheet

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Abserver: R. Morre / Dr. Schnessler	Date 19 Dec 17
1/Long: 33-09.341 1/7" ZICYGI	Location North Cart thad
	Time 143D
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction w 2 k
	Current Nom
Kelp Canopy	Weather Same
	UW Visibility 5∞
Extent Nou	Swell Ht/Period $2 \cdot \omega$
Density	
Tissue color	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	
Encrustation	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades	
Remarks	
Subsurface (oto Subswitzen ~ 40% new aprowitzen	, wild growth ragged
Extended C 0.25 mg on father	sides
· · · ·	
<u>Aidwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter
	Turf invort
Lisease Sediment on blodes	Shruh algae
Sediment on Diades	large invert
Grazed tissues	Fishes
Glazed Lissues	Disease
Battom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
MARKJ	

Fie

	Appendix D 17. Continue	d	Page 19 of 36
Field Data Sheet	CONDITION OF MACRO	ICYSTIS BED	349 - 24m - 40'
Observer R MARSE		Date	16 Dec 17
lat/long: 23° 02 6945 1170	91. 1241	Location	Atom
	X(1)34	 Time	13,47
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	1590
		Current	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Keln Canopy	•	Weather	
		LIW Visibility	* * * * * * * * *
Extent N/on a		Swell Ht/Period	
Density	<u> </u>	Jweamer chou	- <u></u>
Tissue color			
% Frond comp	Maturo	Voung	Other
Disease			Other
Encrustation		1	
Anical blades		i -	
Sediment on blades			
Pemarke		·.	
	·····		
Subsurface		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and the second
Jungariace	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	8	Community	EZF (
Tissue Color		Litter_	<u> </u>
Encrustation	7	Turf algae	Turk Tev Frid fil
Disease		Turf invert.	·
Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Shrub algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sinking fronds	······	Large Invert.	10hst
Grazed tissues		Fishes	Senarita EBusy
	· · · · ·	Disease	
Bottom	· .	Sed. on rocks	Her Yes
Tissue color Med Tellar	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Urchin status	Mon
Encrustation Mile to Gran	(on old grewth)		
Disease 🦳	······	Bottom characte	eristics
Sediment on blades No		_flit store	- reef - shall
Sinking fronds			
Grazed tissues Yel,		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sporophyllis Yet			
Juvenile fronds Ve		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Holdfasts Yry	,		······································
Old holdfasts			
Recruitment Yec	······································	······	
		€ <u>`</u>	
DEMADING		•	

Appendix D 17. Continued

· Page 20 of 36

Observer: DJ Schuessler Lat/Long: Date 12/19/17 TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction Kelp Canopy Wind/Direction Current Weather Density UW Visibility Tissue color Semile % Frond comp. Semile Mature Young Disease Other Subsurface Subsurface Subsurface Turf invert. Disease Mature Subsurface Turf invert. Midwater Turf invert. Sediment on blades Turf invert. Sediment on blades Turf invert. Midwater Turf invert. Jue: Turf invert. Sediment on blades Turf invert. Sediment on blades Seminent on blades Sedinenent on blades Turf invert. </th <th></th>	
Justice	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Time 1345 Time 1345 Wind/Direction Current Weather Swell Ht/Period Density Swell Ht/Period Disease Mature Prond comp. Senile Midwater Young Tissue Color Young Midwater Turi sigae Turf algae Yed Disease Young Disease Young Disease Young Sediment on blades Turi sigae Turf algae Yed Turf algae Yed Turf algae Yed Sediment on blades Mitimal Sinking fronds Yea Sediment on blades Mitimal Sinking fronds Yea Sediment on blades Yea Sinking fronds Yea	in. do
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction Kelp Canopy Weather Extent Work y Cle Density Swell Ht/Period Disease Mature Young Oth Disease Mature Sediment on blades Mature Subsurface Mature VINDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Matures Midwater Tuk: Tissue Color Yellow Disease Tuk: Disease Move Sediment on blades Tuk: Subsurface Tuk: Midwater Tuk: Tissue Color Yellow Sediment on blades Mature Sediment on blades Mature Sediment on blades Mature Sediment on blades Mature Sinking fronds Lacuse Sinking fronds Lacuse Sinking fronds Lacuse Sediment Disease Sinking fronds Lacuse Strub algae Tax of frame Fishes Ea(p) Barred	UN ACK
Kelp Canopy Current Extent Weather Density Swell Ht/Period Tissue color Swell Ht/Period % Frond comp. Senile Disease Mature Voung Oth Encrustation Aduites Apical blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades The INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INL	
Kelp Canopy Weather Summy /Cite Density Swell Ht/Period UW Visibility Tissue color Mature Young Oth Disease Mature Young Oth Disease Mature Young Oth Disease Mature Young Oth Disease Mature Young Oth Sediment on blades Adwits & ITH INLI MULTINU Midwater Subsurface Juu: THU II Community Lister Move Turf algae Disease Move Shrub algae Disease Move Shrub algae Disease Move Shrub algae Disease Move Shrub algae Sinking fronds A feat & Readed Shrub algae Sinking fronds A feat & Readed Shrub algae Sinking fronds A feat & Readed Steel of Barred Disease None Sed. on rocks I work in Bottom Tissue color Dark Yelliow J work in	
Extent NONLE Density Swell Ht/Period Density Swell Ht/Period Tissue color Mature % Frond comp. Senile Mature Young Disease Mature Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks Subsurface The Mills & ITH INLI MULTINU MULTINU Midwater Jule Hts & ITH INLI MULTINU Tissue Color Yellow Encrustation (aQ '/- Jule Hts & ITH INLI MULTINU Disease Move Sediment on blades Turf algae Terrustation (aQ '/- Turf algae Disease Move Sinking fronds (A_Gence) Shrub algae Sinking fronds (A_Gence) Shrub algae Sinking fronds (A_Gence) Sed on rocks Bottom Tissue color (Dark Yellow) Sed on rocks	
Extent NONE Swell Ht/Period Density Tissue color % Frond comp. Senile Mature Disease Mature Young Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks Subsurface Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Adwits & ITH INLI MUTHU Litter Midwater Juli: THI II Community Tissue Color Yellow Litter Encrustation GO 1/2 Turf algae Disease Movel Shrub algae Turf invert. Novel Correstive to the set of the s	
Density Monor L Tissue color Senile Mature Young Oth Disease Encrustation Aprical blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Admits & ITH MI MI THI H UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Yellow Litter Admits & ITH MI MI THI H UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Turi invert None Sediment on blades Turi algae Yed Disease Mone Shrub algae Turi invert None ; foor Sediment on blades Minimal Shrub algae Turi status Shrub algae Sinking fronds Afres Shrub algae None ; foor Sinking fronds Afres Shrub algae None ; foor Sinking fronds Afres Shrub algae None ; foor Sinking fronds Afres Sed. on rocks Jone Disease None Sed. on rocks Jone Disease None Sed. on rocks Jone Diseas	
Tissue color Senile Mature Young Oth Disease Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Remarks Subsurface Subsurface Ith null NUL NUL H UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Adwids & Ith null NUL NUL H UNUL: NULL Community Tissue Color Young Oth Unull H Disease Movie Turf algae red Disease Movie Turf algae red Sinking fronds A few Shrub algae Turf algae Turf algae Sinking fronds A few Shrub algae Turf algae Turf algae Turf algae Sinking fronds A few Shrub algae Turf algae <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
% Frond comp. Senile Mature Young Oth Disease Encrustation Adwites The null null null null null null null nul	
Disease Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks Subsurface	er
Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Yellow Encrustation GO'. Disease Mone Sediment on blades Minimal Sinking fronds A few Sinking fronds A few Tissue color Dark yellow Tissue color Dark yellow Tissue color Dark yellow	•
Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks Subsurface Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Vol Low Encrustation Community Disease Move Sediment on blades Minimal Sinking fronds Fear Bottom Sed. on rocks Large Tissue color Dark yellow Urchin status 1 wrchin	
Sediment on blades Remarks Subsurface Subsurface Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Yellow Encrustation Go % Disease Move Sediment on blades Minimal Sinking fronds Adamtes Turf algae Sinking fronds A few Grazed tissues Nove Sed. Bottom Sed on rocks Unchin status 1 work in	
Remarks Subsurface Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Yellow Encrustation Go '/_ Disease Move Sediment on blades Minimal Sinking fronds A few Grazed tissues Nove Bottom Disease Nove Tissue color Dark yellow Litter Move Bottom Tissue color Dark yellow Litter Move Bottom Tissue color Dark yellow Litter Move Bottom Tissue color Dark yellow Litter Move	
Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Admits : ITH INTINUTIUL Midwater Jule: INTI Community Tissue Color Yellow Litter Encrustation GO '/- Litter Disease Monle Turf algae Sediment on blades Minimal Shrub algae Sinking fronds A few ** Grazed tissues None Fishes Bottom Tissue color Dark yellow Urchin status 1 wrchun	
Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Admits is ITH INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INL	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Adwits & ITH INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INLI INL	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Adwitts: ITH INLINUTIUL Midwater Tuu::INLI Community Tissue Color Yellew Litter Encrustation GO'/L Litter Disease Move Turf algae Sediment on blades Minimal Shrub algae Sinking fronds A few * Shrub algae Grazed tissues Nove Community Bottom Tissue color Dark yellow	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Admits is ITH INLINITIAL II Midwater Juli: INLI Community Tissue Color Veltow Litter Mone Encrustation GO'/- Litter Mone Disease Mone Turf algae red Sediment on blades Minimal Shrub algae Turkish towe Sinking fronds A few Large Invert. C. fran. w Grazed tissues None Sed. on rocks Vone Bottom Tissue color Dark yeltow Urchin status 1 wrchin	
DiseaseMoneTurf invert.NoneSonSediment on bladesMinimalShrub algaeTurkish toweSinking frondsA fewLarge Invert.C. fran, wGrazed tissuesNoneFishesKelp/BarredBottomDiseaseNoneSed. on rocksTissue colorDark yellowUrchin status1 wrchin	
Sediment on blades Minimal Shrub algae Turkish towe Sinking fronds A few Large Invert. C. fran. w Grazed tissues None Fishes Kelp/Barred Bottom Sed. on rocks Jane Tissue color Dark yellow Urchin status 1 wrchin	re gorgonian
Sinking fronds H few Grazed tissues None Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Dark yellow	1 prownalsa
Grazed tissues None Fishes Kelp/Barred Disease None Disease None Bottom Sed. on rocks I ane Tissue color Dark yellow Urchin status 1 wrchin	rehin -
Bottom Disease None Tissue color Dark yellow Sed. on rocks Jone	bass, señoriti
Tissue color Dark yellow Urchinstatus 1 urchin	
Urchin status 1 uvchava	<u></u>
Disease hide o	CIN
Sediment on blades, taining of	flat
Sinking fronds Now Sinking fronds Now	matches_
Grazed tissues NONE	, sana
Sporophyllis V o S	
Juvenile fronds Vo S	
Holdfasts	· · ·
Old holdfasts None	
Recruitment Yes many	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
REMARKS Villes of outgoing transact; pier also	
	········

Page 21 of 36

CONDITION OF MAC	ROCYSTIS BED
server: R. Moore / D Schuessler	Date 19 Dec 17
Lat/Long: 33° 07,461 1170 20,409'	Location Encing Power Plant
	Time 1328
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction $Z-3 \omega$
	Current
Kelp Canopy	Weather
1/2 in Section 5	UW Visibility
Extent DOMAX FOR ~ D. 25 millions	Swell Ht/Period 1-24
Density High	
Tissue color D& Yellow (m now)	- Qa'l
% Frond comp Senile/v ' Mature	<u> </u>
Disease No	<u></u>
incrustation much on old	•
Apical blades 15 + 1/2	-
Sediment on blades N_o	-
Remarks	44'-4;
ubsurface	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turfalgae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
∠MARKS	

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 22 of 36

CONDITION OF MAC	ROCYSTIS BED	
server: R Moore / D. Schwessler	Date	19 Dec 17
-at/Long: 1) 33° 05 349 112° 15,228"	Location	Calshad State Park. 1
2) 32° 05 932' 112° 18, 63'9'	Time	1315
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
	Current	
Kelp Canopy	Weather	
	UW Visibility	·····
Extent 1) None 2) None	Swell Ht/Period	
Density		
Tissue color	<u> </u>	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease		
Encrustation	<u> </u>	
Apical blades		
Sediment on blades		•
Remarks	-	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Subsurface) Nom metered 2) Metered	Subs. @ 10' helow	stc. lots visible ~ 10% Yours +
70 % Ma	ature Senile	<u></u>
	······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	 Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
	– Disease	· · · ·
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	······································
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation	-	
Disease	Bottom characte	eristics
Sediment on blades	-	
Sinking fronds		
Grazed tissues		### ###### + ++++#####################
Sporophyllis		
Juvenile fronds	······································	
Holdfasts		······································
Old holdfasts	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Recruitment	····	
		1117-1
	· · ·	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Page 23 of 36

CONDITION	OF M	ACRO	CYSTIS	BED
-----------	------	------	--------	-----

E / Worker	Date_	19 Acc17
Lat/Long: 33° 05,338' 117° 19 457	Location	Leucadia North
	Time	1312-
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
	Current	
Kelp Canopy	Weather	
~ 1	UW Visibility	
Extent Now	Swell Ht/Period	
Density		
Tissue color		
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease		
Encrustation	•	
Apical blades	•	
Sediment on blades		
Remarks	•	57'
	1	
Subsurface None Meteryd	<u>.</u>	
	· · · · · ·	
		······································
	<u> </u>	·····
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Littor	
Forrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert	
Sediment on hlades	Shruh algae	
Sinking fronde		
Grazed tissues	Laige invert.	ί
	Disease	
P-4	Disease	
BOTTOM	Carl an usala	
Time alar	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation	Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	ristics

•

Field Data Sheet	Appendix U 17. C	onunuea
	CONDITION OF MACE	ROCYSTIS BED
P Manne IN	Schwaler	· · · -
		- L
Lat/Long: 330 04.320 1120	19.069	Loca
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	· · ·	wind/birec
Kala Canami	•	Cur
кер сапору	• • •	EBAA
Extent 21.00		
Exicili Deliew Switch	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- Swell ht/Pe
4 Frond comp	RAY. Matura	Dol va
76 FIOHU COMP Senne	Act Vellow	alle mellari
		an prise
Anical blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sediment on blades	<u></u>	•
Bomarke		•
NGHIBIAS		<u> </u>
Subsurface 1. h . had	Burgert on Mile of	i entre n
and white the substitute (MI CONT GOVERNMY CHENT	- suss Con
····	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· 'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		• • •
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater		Communi
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		<u>Communi</u> Li
''NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		<u>Communi</u> Li Turf al
• 'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		<u>Communi</u> Li Turf al Turf inv
VDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		<u>Communi</u> Li Turf al Turf inv Shrub al
VDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		<u>Communi</u> Li Turf al Turf inv Shrub al Large Inv
VDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		<u>Communi</u> Li Turf al Turf inv Shrub al Large Inv Fis
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		<u>Communi</u> Li Turf al Turf inv Shrub al Large Inv Fis Dise
'NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		<u>Communi</u> Li Turf al Turf inv Shrub al Large Inv Fis Dise Sed. on ro

Bottom characteristics

,

•

Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues

Sporophyllis

Juvenile fronds

Holdfasts

Disease

Old holdfasts Recruitment

EMARKS

	•		
Date	18 Acc 1)	
Location	Leucadia	Central	•
Time	1307		
Wind/Direction		-	
Current	•		
Weather			
UW Visibility			
Swell Ht/Period			· ·

on maker :

ć

Other

50'

200+m

Page 24 of 36

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 25 of 36

CONDITION OF MACR	OCYSTIS BED	
iserver: R. Moore D. Schwessler	Date	19 Dec 17
Lat/Long: 5-33° 62,112' 117° 18 512'	Location	Lencadia South
	Time	1253 - 1300
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	- Wind/Direction	<u></u>
	Current	
Kelp Canopy	Weather	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5. E N	UW Visibility	
Extent None - Sense	Swell Ht/Period	
Density - Sparse	· · · · –	
Tissue color	• •	
% Frond comp Senile M_100 l Mature	Young	Other
Disease $p_{i}^{\lambda} - d_{0}$ Mix M	10% - and her	• •
Encrustation 6 thing		·
Apical blades & No		•
Sediment on blades $\sim m_{\rm b}$		5 C
Remarks	······································	58'
Subsurface South - nothing on meter up court Severa	il patches 10×10	10 km
Gentral		
··NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>	<u>Community</u>	
Tissue Color	Litter_	·
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
	Disease	· ·
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	·
Tissue color	Urchin status	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Encrustation	•	
Disease	Bottom characte	ristics
Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
Sinking fronds		
Grazed tissues	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sporophyllis		
Juvenile fronds	۰ . 	
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		·
Recruitment	· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
AMARKS		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Field	Data	Sheet
-------	------	-------

CONDITION OF MACR	OCYSTIS BED	
Browner R. Marine / Dr. Schwarter	Date	19 D.,
server. 711700/2 7 - 16:00/1	Location	the sites
at/Long. 53 071015 117 101080	Time	124 B
	Wind/Direction	
OFSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Current	al ana
John Company	Weather	() come
terp canopy	LiNA Vicibility	
when $IDD = x \leq 0$	Swell Ht/Deriod	
Areity Constant Conference	- Swell http://www.	
$\frac{\partial P_{arse}}{\partial P_{arse}} = \frac{\partial P_{arse}}{\partial P_{arse}} = \frac{\partial P_{arse}}{\partial P_{arse}}$		
Frond comp / Mature	Z"/ Young	Other
$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}$	100ing	Other
norustation // a w	-	
nicol bladac ()		
pical blades / /.	. · ·	
		42'
endres /- 3 m frm cl	<u></u>	
ubsurface Aid d's a listly	t	·
unsuitate fac of Subsul Ann		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>
<u></u>		
	· .	
Aduator	Community	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tierue Color	Littor	
Tissue Color	- Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert	
Disease Sediment on blader	Shruh algae	
Sediment on blades		
Staking Ironos	Laige invert.	······
Grazeu ussues	Dicoace	
Dattom	Sed on rocks	
Tissue color	Lirchin status	<u></u>
Tissue color	Orchini Status	<u></u>
Diroaso	Bottom charact	oristics
Sodimont on blades		
Sinking fronds	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	in a second s
Grazed tissues		
Sporonbullis	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Unvenile fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Holdfacts		
Old holdfasts	•	<u>,</u>
Decruitment		<u></u>
Recruitment	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
MADVE CANALINA - C. J. F.		
LIVIARAJ SPOILLIE PLANE C SUCTAGE (100m co R.S.	<u></u>	······································
		······································
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Field Data	Sheet
------------	-------

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

CIN IDSI IN	18 Nov 12
nserver: K Moore 1 27- Schuessler	
Lat/Long: 33° 05. 1 h 1/7 17. 501	Location Card +/
	Mind/Direction
IOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Current
Kala Canany	Westher Shund
Keip Canopy	
Extent CDr. 11 /100 m	Swell Ht/Period 22.
Density	
Tissue color Cold dhe Vil Still and Vid	
% Frond comp 5% Senile (1%) Mature	50% Young Other
Disease	
Encrustation // le	
Apical blades 5.4	
Sediment on blades	
Remarks	DEPTH 42'
Subsurface lats visible Subsurface	
"NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	,
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	,
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
-EMARKS Long band shallow	

Field Data Sheet	Fage 20 01 50
CONDITION OF MACR	OCYSTIS BED
server: L. Miore / D. Schuessler	Date 19 Dec17
Lat/Long: 32" 51. 1K4' 112'1L. 782'	Location Solana Bch (s)
	Time 12.3e
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction W 3/k
	Current Downcoart
Kelp Canopy	Weather
	UW Visibility Sm Vert
Extent 100 m x 100m	Swell Ht/Period $I - \gamma^* \omega$
Density Med	
Tissue color Met Hel 90% dk tel 10'6	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	<u> </u>
Disease	
Encrustation 9:0 %. Med to Heavy	
Apical blades 2-4	
Sediment on blades	2×-
Remarks 1-2n fronde 2 Kep a	ropy patch 7259,610 17 17,210 5551
<u> </u>	Jurthedge C & size others
Subsurface lots of plants subsuit	······
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	
Encrustation	Dathan darusztarist
Disease	
Sinking Ironus	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophysis	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Old holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
 Possitiment	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-MARKS	

e 28 of 36 D/
;

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 29 of 36

1153 51'23M

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observor	Phan			Data	19 Dec 17
lat/long.	32952 610	(1. 112/16 66	< <u>~</u> '	Location	NEL AAP
Eucy Long.	37 52,582	1 11 11 6-2	egi Xir		
TOPSIDE OBS	ERVATIONS	11 + 16, e	14 Dim	Wind/Direction	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		Current	
Kelp Canopy				Weather	······································
				UW Visibility	.30+ ft
Extent		1		Swell Ht/Period	······································
Density	· · · · ·				
Tissue color					
% Frond com	p. <u>/</u>	_ Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease			···		· · ·
Encrustation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			. Midro	
Apical blades		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Sediment on	blades	; 		•	
Remarks		· · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	г	<u></u>
Subsurface	Metered 5	Sartaa CIU -	Fall		
				······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tissue Col Encrustati Disease Sediment	or on blades			Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	Lamõurin / 162
Sinking fro	onds			Large Invert.	(port. 13 Sit lobst.
Grazed tis	sues	•		Fishes	Sheevind (Bric Boy Gwil
			······································	Disease	
Bottom				Sed. on rocks	¥
Tissue col	or mea	2 Yellow		Urchin status	low
Encrustati	<u>on 5აზ</u>			· · ·	
Disease	No		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bottom characte	ristics
Sediment	on blades \mathcal{N}	o	·····	Scetterac	boudby/ret
Sinking fro	onds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·	Sant pe	atches.
Grazed tis	sues Ve	5		Stat R	ock
Sporophyl	lis No	- 7 1.4m	nll	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····
Juvenile fr	onds Ye 4	5	·····	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Holdfasts			,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ISTS	· · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Kecruitme	<u>nt</u>	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- <u></u>	
REMARKS	Scatterat Lawin ari	State State States	tome exposed/	covered w/ Sand	
<u> </u>		uner 1 (100		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		······································		······································	······

.

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 30 of 36

CONDITION OF MACROC	YSTIS	BED
---------------------	-------	-----

Observer: DJSchnessler	Date 12/19/1	7
Lat/Long: DEL MAR	Location <u>b</u> EL /	UAR .
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Time <u> 45</u> Wind/Direction	·····
	Current	······································
Kelp Canopy	UW Visibility 30 ft	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Extent NONE	Swell Ht/Period	· · · · ·
Density	•	-
Tissue color	Xoura	Other
% Frond comp Senile Wature	Young	_Other
	- <u>i</u> .	
Anical blades		• •
Sediment on blades	•	
Remarks	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>
Subsurface		-
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
UNDERWATER ORCERVATIONS (1) Adult		
Midwater Midwater	<u>Community</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color NONE ()(Juv.	<u>Community</u> Litter <u>None</u>	
Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter <u>None</u> Turf algae <u>None</u>	
Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter <u>Mne</u> Turf algae <u>Mne</u> Turf invert. <u></u> Shrub algae <u>Turkish</u> 7	owel lowing las
Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	CommunityLitterNoneTurf algaeNoneTurf invertShrub algaeTurkish 7Large Invert.5 Owroperation	owel, (aminariat
Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	CommunityLitterNoneTurf algaeNoneTurf invertShrub algaeTurkish 1Large Invert.C. PMIPFishesShe phead	owel Laminariat C.Fran L. bar/keloberss an
Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter <u>Mone</u> Turf algae <u>Mone</u> Turf invert. Shrub algae <u>Turkish 7</u> Large Invert. <u>C. purp</u> Fishes <u>Sheephear</u> Disease Wone	owel, laminariat C.Fran d.bar/kelobers;ga
Midwater Image: Color None Tissue Color None Image: Color Encrustation Image: Color Image: Color Disease Image: Color Image: Color Sediment on blades Image: Color Image: Color Sinking fronds Image: Color Image: Color Grazed tissues Image: Color Image: Color	Community Litter <u>Mone</u> Turf algae <u>Mone</u> Turf invert. Shrub algae <u>Turkish 7</u> Large Invert. <u>C. purp</u> Fishes <u>Shee phear</u> Disease <u>Mone</u> Sed. on rocks <u>Ye S</u>	owel (ami'narlat C.Fran d.bar/kelphass;ga
Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter <u>Mone</u> Turf algae <u>Mone</u> Turf invert. Shrub algae <u>Turkish 7</u> Large Invert. <u>C. Purp</u> Fishes <u>Sheephear</u> Disease <u>None</u> Sed. on rocks <u>Yes</u> Urchin status <u>Low</u> ab	owel, laminariat C.Fran d.bar/kelphass.ga
Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation	Community Litter <u>Mone</u> Turf algae <u>Mone</u> Turf invert. Shrub algae <u>Turkish 7</u> Large Invert. C. <u>purp</u> Fishes <u>Shee phea</u> Disease <u>None</u> Sed. on rocks <u>Yes</u> Urchin status <u>Low</u> ab	owel laminariat C.Fran d.bar/kelplassiga undance
Midwater Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation Disease Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yellow Disease Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Disease Bottom Yellow Disease Yellow	Community Litter <u>Mone</u> Turf algae <u>Mone</u> Turf invert. Shrub algae <u>Turkish 7</u> Large Invert. <u>C. PMYP</u> Fishes <u>Sheephear</u> Disease <u>None</u> Sed. on rocks <u>Yes</u> Urchin status <u>Low ab</u> Bottom characteristics	owel, laminariat C.Fran d.bar/kelphassiga andance
Midwater Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yellow Disease Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Disease Bottom Yellow Encrustation Yellow Disease Yellow Sediment on blades Slight	<u>Community</u> Litter <u>Mone</u> Turf algae <u>Mone</u> Turf invert. Shrub algae <u>Turkish 7</u> Large Invert. <u>C. purp</u> Fishes <u>Sheephea</u> Disease <u>None</u> Sed. on rocks <u>Yes</u> Urchin status <u>Low ab</u> <u>Bottom characteristics</u> <u>Shale bottom</u>	owel laminaplat C.Fran d.bay/kelphassiga andance with scattere
Midwater Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation U.J.W. Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yes Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter None Turf algae None Turf invert. Shrub algae Turkish 7 Large Invert. C. Mrp. Fishes Sheephea Disease None Sed. on rocks Yes Urchin status Low ab Bottom characteristics Shale bottom Z-3 FE boulders	owel, laminaplat C.Fran d. bay/kelphassiga andance with scatters & loxs FE
Midwater Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yellow Disease Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Singht / 20 % Disease You Disease You Grazed tissues Singht / 20 % Grazed tissues Singht / 20 % Grazed tissues Yellow Sediment on blades Slight Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Yellow	Community Litter None Turf algae None Turf invert. Shrub algae Turkish 7 Large Invert. C. PMYP Fishes Sheephea Disease None Sed. on rocks Yes Urchin status Low ab Bottom characteristics Shale bottom 2-3 FE boulders Focks Sparadica	owel (aminaplat C.Fran d. bay/kelphassiga andance with scattere & loxs FE My justing
Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yes Sediment on blades Slight Sediment on blades Slight Sediment on blades Slight Sinking fronds Image: Slight Sinking fronds Image: Slight Sinking fronds Image: Slight Sinking fronds Image: Slight Sporophyllis Image: Slight	Community Litter None Turf algae None Turf invert. Shrub algae Turkish 7 Large Invert. C. Mrp. Fishes Sheephea Disease None Sed. on rocks Yes Urchin status Low ab Bottom characteristics Shale bottom Z-3 FE boulders Specks Speradica Out of the Su	owel, laminaplat C.Fran d. bay/kelphassiga andance with scattere & loxs FE My justing bstrate
Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Underwork Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yes Sediment on blades Slight Sinking fronds Image: Slight Grazed tissues Yes Sporophyllis Sme Juvenile fronds None	Community Litter None Turf algae None Turf invert. Shrub algae Turkish T Large Invert. C. purp, Fishes Sheephea Disease None Sed. on rocks Yes Urchin status Low ab Bottom characteristics Shale bottom 2-3 FE boulders Socks Sporadica out of the Su	owel, laminarian C.Fran d. bar/kelphass,ga undance with scattere & 10x5 FE My justing bstrate
Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yes Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Slight Sediment on blades Slight Sinking fronds Tope Juvenile fronds Yes Sporophyllis None Juvenile fronds None Holdfasts None	Community Litter None Turf algae None Turf invert. Shrub algae Turkish 7 Large Invert. C. PMYD, Fishes Sheephea Disease None Sed. on rocks Yes Urchin status Low ab Bottom characteristics Shale bottom Z-3 FE boulders Spocks Sporadica Out of the Su	owel, laminaplan C.Fran d. bay/kelphassiga andance with scatters & loxs FE ally justing bistrate
Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Sediment on blades Slight Sediment on blades Slight Sediment on blades Slight Sinking fronds Image: Slight Grazed tissues Yellow Juvenile fronds Image: Slight Juvenile fronds None Holdfasts None Old holdfasts None	Community Litter <u>Mone</u> Turf algae <u>Mone</u> Turf invert. <u>—</u> Shrub algae <u>Turkish</u> Large Invert. <u>C. Mrp</u> Fishes <u>Sheephear</u> Disease <u>Mone</u> Sed. on rocks <u>Yes</u> Urchin status <u>Low ab</u> Bottom characteristics Shale bottom 2-3 FE boulders Spocks <u>Sporadica</u> Ont of the Su	owel, laminarian C.fran d.bar/kelphassiga andance with scattere & loxs FE My justing bistrate
Midwater Tissue Color NoNE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Encrustation Yellow Disease None Disease None Sediment on blades Slight Sediment on blades Slight Sinking fronds Image: Signal Grazed tissues Yellow Juvenile fronds None Holdfasts None Old holdfasts None Old holdfasts None Recruitment $\rhoossible? - see video $	Community Litter None Turf algae None Turf invert. Shrub algae Turkish 7 Large Invert. C. purp, Fishes Sheephea Disease None Sed. on rocks Yes Urchin status Low ab Bottom characteristics Shale bottom 2-3 FE boulders Spocks Sporadica Out of the Su	owel, laminaplian C.Fran d. bay/kelplanssiga andance with scattere & loxsfe lly justing bistrate
Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yes Bottom Tissue color Yellow Encrustation Yes Sediment on blades Slight Disease MONE Disease MONE Sediment on blades Slight Sinking fronds Slight Juvenile fronds None Holdfasts Holdfasts None Recruitment possible? Ketward Some transect Ketward Ketward	Community Litter None Turf algae None Turf invert. Shrub algae Turkish 7 Large Invert. C. PMYP, Fishes Sheephear Disease None Sed. on rocks Yes Urchin status Low ab Bottom characteristics Shale bottom 2-3 FE boulders Spocks Sporadica Out of the Su	owel, laminarian C.fran d.bar/kelphassiga andance with scattere & loxs FE My justing bstrate

.

.

CONDITION OF MACROCY	STIS	BED
----------------------	------	-----

server: P. Marse / D. Schweissbar	Date 19 Dec 17
at/Long: 32° 52.563 112° 15 243	Location Timeran Pinke
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction
	Current
Kelp Canopy	Weather
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	UW Visibility
Extent	Swell Ht/Period
Density	—
lissue color	-
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	
Encrustation	
Apical blades	-
Sediment on blades	-
Remarks No babsurtan Kilo matand	
	n an
Subsurface	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	Community
Tissue Color	litter
Facrustation	Turfalgae
Disease	Turf invert
Sediment on blades	Shruh algae
Sinking fronds	large Invert
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	 Nisease
Bottom	Sed on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	- Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
MARKS	
<u>ÆMARKS</u>	
<u></u>	
<u>AMARKS</u>	

729485

"server: R. Moore / D. Schuessler	Date	18 Dec17
at/Long: 32° 51. 1/2' 1/2°17065'		1. Jalla N
	– Time	1050
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	- Wind/Direction	F 7.3 Kr
	- Current	
(ein Canony	Weather	S and
	LIW Visihility	
~ 100 m ~ 100	Swell Ht/Period	1-2 ' w
riseue color de al ball		
(Frond comp	- 10 6 Young	Other
		Other
instation 1 1 4 Roy 2/	•••• •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$	- .	
pical blades pre-	-	
ediment on blades N/ argue		
emarks 60 depth		
ubsurface A dept plants visible	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	·	·
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	- Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds		
	Large Invert.	·····
Grazed tissues	Large Invert. Fishes	¢
Grazed tissues	Large Invert. Fishes Disease	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues Bottom	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	erístics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment MARKS Le Jolla C Nothing at L/C's 75' (International Content of Cont	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte Bottom characte Canopy visible income MIN, Begin C 45	eristics

Appendix D 17. Continued

Page 33 of 36

CONDITION	OF MACROCYSTIS	BED

Date <u>19 Dee 14</u>	L .
Location <u>LA Jolla</u> S	·
Time <u>/030</u>	
Direction <u>E 1 k</u>	
Current	
Weather Sum	
/Visibility 5+m	
Ht/Period /-2	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Young Other	
· ·	
17°E	Such
	W Jac
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·	
<u>imunity</u> Litter	
urf invert	
tub aigae	
Eisboc	······
Pisces	
Disease	······································
on rocks	· · · · · ·
in status	·····
m characteristics	
a a cara da car	
	·····

CONDITIO	n of Macro	OCYSTIS BEI

"server: R. Mance, / D. Schwoucher	Date 19 Dec 17	•
at/Long: 32, 43 479 112016 253'	Location Dt Long Nerth	
	Time /0=0	
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction East	:
	Current Nove	
elp Canopy	Weather Survy	
	UW Visibility 3.5m	
stent Soft 100 minchore both up & dom coast	Swell Ht/Period / - 2 w	
ensity Solid		
issue color Dale Vieller Rolo 14 yellow 204.		
Frond comp. <u>2'4</u> Senile <u>84</u> Mature	<u>966</u> Young Other	
isease Non-		
ncrustation 56 %		
pical blades / 24		
ediment on blades N o		
emarks /-2m Londs	· · · ·	· · ·
ibsurface (of on numbers all subsurface Ca	worn C 55' + to words show	· ·
	•	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	<u>Community</u>	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Solution Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Community Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Field	Data	Sheet
-------	------	-------

	10 C	
CONDITION O	F MACROCY	STIS BED

Date 19 Dec 17 cation $P_{f. Long South}$ Time 0937 ection East urrent $u_{f.coost}$ wather Sunny ibility 5n feriod 1-2 W Young Other 2_{m} mshor 4 0.5 kn upcst
Cation P4. Long South Time 0937 ection East urrent Use cost wather Summy ibility Sn Period 1-2+W Young Other
Time 0937 ection East urrent $u_{1} \leftarrow ocst$ wather Sunny ibility 5n feriod $1 - 2 + u$ Young Other 2 - m mshow 4 0.5 kn upcst
Perion <u>East</u> urrent <u>Use cost</u> eather <u>Sunny</u> ibility <u>San</u> Period <u>1-2 W</u> Young <u>Other</u> 0 m mShow & O.5 kn upost
$\frac{u_{1} - \omega_{0}c_{0}c_{1}}{\frac{Sum y}{2}}$ $\frac{Sum y}{2}$ $\frac{Sum y}{2}$ $\frac{1 - 2 \cdot u}{2}$
Period <u>J-2+w</u> Noung <u>Other</u>
Period 1-2 W Poung Other Oung Other
oungOther 0 m mshow 4 O.5 kn apast
(oungOther On mishor 4 O.5kn copest
YoungOther Om mishow & Oiskn cipicst
2 m mishor 4 O.5kn cipest
2 m mshur ⁴ 0.5 kn cipest
2 m mishur 4 oßkn cipest
In mishur ⁴ Diskn cipest
2 m mishur 4 o.5 kn cipest
Litteralgae
Nert
algae
wert.
ishes
sease
rocks
tatus
naracteristics
1 2 1 2 1 3 3 5 7 3 1 4 5 7 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Page 36 of 36

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED			
Change Pilling / D. Salu alla	Data	19 Dec	
there Bar all Ken was a last	Dale		
-at/Long: 5 2 84 560 11 5 64, 443	Location	INDUCATIONAL	
	IIme	<u>9900</u>	
IOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	wind/Direction	·	
H-1- 0	Current_		
Kelp Canopy	weather		
	UW Visibility	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Extent None Visible none metered	Swell Ht/Period		
Density			
		A	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young _	Other	
Disease			
Encrustation			
Apical blades			
Sediment on blades			
Remarks Check labeter pot line -			
Subsurface	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Community Litter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Encrustation	Turf algae		
Disease	Turt invert.		
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae		
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.		
Grazed tissues	Fishes	····	
	Disease	**************************************	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks		
lissue color	Urchin status	· · ·	
Encrustation	_	• ••	
Disease	Bottom character		
Sediment on blades			
Sinking fronds	·····		
Grazed tissues		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sporophyllis	. <u> </u>	· · · ·	
Juvenile tronds			
Holdfasts			
Old holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····	
Recruitment	. <u> </u>		
MARKS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	_ , · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

APPENDIX E

Kelp Canopy Aerial Photographs







POLA/POLB Harbors























AQUATIC SCIENCES